

1946

# The mordanting of cellulose-acetate rayon, nylon, and silk with potassium dichromate

Lorraine Anne Mero  
*Iowa State College*

Follow this and additional works at: <https://lib.dr.iastate.edu/rtd>

 Part of the [Biomaterials Commons](#), [Materials Chemistry Commons](#), and the [Materials Science and Engineering Commons](#)

## Recommended Citation

Mero, Lorraine Anne, "The mordanting of cellulose-acetate rayon, nylon, and silk with potassium dichromate " (1946). *Retrospective Theses and Dissertations*. 13341.  
<https://lib.dr.iastate.edu/rtd/13341>

This Dissertation is brought to you for free and open access by the Iowa State University Capstones, Theses and Dissertations at Iowa State University Digital Repository. It has been accepted for inclusion in Retrospective Theses and Dissertations by an authorized administrator of Iowa State University Digital Repository. For more information, please contact [digirep@iastate.edu](mailto:digirep@iastate.edu).

## INFORMATION TO USERS

This manuscript has been reproduced from the microfilm master. UMI films the text directly from the original or copy submitted. Thus, some thesis and dissertation copies are in typewriter face, while others may be from any type of computer printer.

**The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted.** Broken or indistinct print, colored or poor quality illustrations and photographs, print bleedthrough, substandard margins, and improper alignment can adversely affect reproduction.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send UMI a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if unauthorized copyright material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.

Oversize materials (e.g., maps, drawings, charts) are reproduced by sectioning the original, beginning at the upper left-hand corner and continuing from left to right in equal sections with small overlaps.

ProQuest Information and Learning  
300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346 USA  
800-521-0600

**UMI<sup>®</sup>**



## **NOTE TO USERS**

**This reproduction is the best copy available.**

UMI<sup>®</sup>



170  
THE MORDANTING OF CELLULOSE-ACETATE RAYON,  
NYLON, AND SILK WITH POTASSIUM DICHROMATE

by

Lorraine Anne Mero

A Thesis Submitted to the Graduate Faculty  
for the Degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Major Subject: Textile Chemistry

Approved:

Signature was redacted for privacy.

In Charge of Major Work: . . .

Signature was redacted for privacy.

Head of Major Department: . . .

Signature was redacted for privacy.

Dean of Graduate College

Iowa State College  
1946

UMI Number: DP12459

UMI<sup>®</sup>

---

UMI Microform DP12459

Copyright 2005 by ProQuest Information and Learning Company.

All rights reserved. This microform edition is protected against  
unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code.

---

ProQuest Information and Learning Company  
300 North Zeeb Road  
P.O. Box 1346  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346

112-56

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| INTRODUCTION .....   | 1    |
| REVIEW OF LITERATURE .....   | 2    |
| EXPERIMENTAL METHODS .....   | 4    |
| Preparation of Samples .....   | 4    |
| Analysis of New Textiles .....   | 6    |
| Acetyl (46) .....  | 6    |
| Ash .....  | 6    |
| Breaking strength and elongation at<br>breaking load (1) .....                               | 7    |
| Diameter of fiber .....  | 7    |
| Distribution of yarns in fabric by<br>number (1) .....                                       | 7    |
| Distribution of yarns in fabric by weight.   | 8    |
| Moisture .....   | 8    |
| Thickness of fabric .....  | 8    |
| Twist of yarn .....  | 8    |
| Weight of fabric .....   | 9    |
| Yarn number .....  | 9    |
| Reagents .....   | 9    |
| Chromium acetate .....   | 9    |
| Diphenylaminesulfonic acid (139) .....   | 11   |
| Ferrous ammonium sulfate (139) .....   | 11   |
| Hydrochloric acid .....  | 12   |
| Potassium dichromate .....   | 12   |
| Potassium hydroxide .....  | 13   |
| Sodium hydroxide .....   | 13   |
| Treatment of Textiles .....  | 13   |
| Mordanting solutions .....   | 13   |
| Mordanting of cellulose-acetate rayon,<br>nylon, and silk with potassium<br>dichromate ..... | 14   |
| Analysis of Residual Textiles .....  | 15   |
| Absorption of light (3) .....  | 15   |
| Acetyl .....   | 16   |
| Ash .....  | 16   |
| Breaking strength .....  | 18   |
| Residual weight .....  | 18   |

T 8048 ✓



|  | Page |
|--|------|
| DERIVED TABLES .....   | 19   |
| 1. Analysis of New Textiles .....  | 20   |
| 2. Effect of Initial pH of Fifty-Volume Mordanting Bath of Potassium Dichromate on Acetyl, Fixation of Mordant, and Wet Strength of Fiber in One Hour at Boiling...  | 23   |
| 3. Effect of Concentration of Fifty-Volume Mordanting Bath of Potassium Dichromate on the Residual Weight of Fiber, Fixation of Mordant, and Absorption of Light by Mordanted Fiber in 48 Hours at 40°C..... | 25   |
| 4. Effect of Concentration of Fifty-Volume Bath of Potassium Dichromate on Fixation of Mordant in One Hour at Boiling .....  | 26   |
| 5. Effect of Concentration of Fifty-Volume Mordanting Bath of Chromium Acetate on Fixation of Mordant on Silk in One Hour at Boiling .....   | 28   |
| 6. Effect of Temperature of Fifty-Volume Mordanting Bath of Potassium Dichromate on Fixation of Mordant in One Hour .....  | 29   |
| 7. Effect of Time of Mordanting on Fixation of Mordant from Fifty-Volume Bath of Potassium Dichromate at 40° C. ....   | 30   |
| 8. Effect of Time of Mordanting on Fixation of Mordant from Fifty-Volume Bath of Potassium Dichromate at Boiling .....   | 32   |
| 9. Effect of Volume of Mordanting Bath of Potassium Dichromate on Fixation of Mordant in One Hour at Boiling .....   | 34   |
| 10. Effect of Weight of Fiber on Fixation of Mordant from 600-Milliliter Bath of Potassium Dichromate in One Hour at Boiling .....   | 36   |
| 11. Redistribution of $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ From Mordanted Fibers at 40° C. ....   | 37   |

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| 12. Distribution During Mordanting of<br>Cellulose-Acetate Rayon with<br>Potassium Dichromate ..... | 38   |
| 13. Distribution During Mordanting of<br>Nylon with Potassium Dichromate at 40° C...                | 39   |
| DISCUSSION OF RESULTS .....   | 60   |
| The textile fibers .....  | 60   |
| The mordanting bath .....   | 60   |
| Effect of pH of mordanting bath .....   | 61   |
| Effect of concentration of mordanting bath ....   | 63   |
| Effect of temperature of mordanting .....   | 67   |
| Effect of duration of mordanting .....  | 68   |
| Distribution of mordant during mordanting .....   | 73   |
| Effect of volume of mordanting bath .....   | 75   |
| Effect of weight of fiber .....   | 76   |
| SUMMARY .....   | 78   |
| LITERATURE CITED .....  | 83   |
| APPENDIX - EXPERIMENTAL DATA .....  | 96   |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENT .....  | 190  |

## INTRODUCTION

This investigation is an attempt to obtain quantitative information about the inorganic mordanting of cellulose-acetate rayon, nylon, and silk fibroin. The initial pH, concentration, and volume of an aqueous mordanting bath of potassium dichromate, the temperature and time of mordanting, and the weight of fiber are studied as separate factors.

## REVIEW OF LITERATURE

The first mordanting with chromium, suggested by Lassaigne in 1819, was the printing of Indiennes at MM. Nicholas Koechlin et freres in Alsace and was accomplished the next year (81), twenty-three years after Vauquelin's discovery of this element which was to become the most important modern mordant (132).

Apparently no quantitative information about the mordanting of cellulose-acetate rayon or nylon with potassium dichromate has been published although use of this salt has been described for mordanting cellulose diacetates (21, 73, 14, 106, 72, 13).

Dr. Ruth Donohue Tevebaugh in the Laboratory of Textile Chemistry at Iowa State College studied the effects of concentration and pH on mordanting of nylon in fifty volumes of aqueous potassium dichromate during one hour at 100° C. and showed that, as the concentration of solute was increased six-fold from 0.0207 g. per gram of fiber, the slight fixation of chromium sesquioxide increased and exhaustion and distribution coefficient decreased logarithmically as equilibril concentration increased, and that equilibril pH increased semilogarithmically with equilibril concentration. She also showed that, as initial pH of mordanting bath, 0.0517 g. solute per gram of fiber, was lowered to 0.95 by hydrochloric acid, nylon lost half its wet strength and fixation (a decreasing rectilinear function of initial pH between 0.85 and 1.5), exhaustion, and distribution

coefficient decreased logarithmically with equilibrial concentration, of which equilibrial pH became an increasing semilogarithmic function, and that under the same conditions, except for an initial pH of 0.85, the nylon fixed 2.60 per cent  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ , gained 2.66 per cent in oven-dry weight, changed none in total nitrogen, and lost 59 per cent in wet strength (28).

In 1874 Jacquemin (75) described chromic acid as combining with silk without altering the structure of the silk, and in 1905 Schellens (119) reported a percental fixation of 0.20 on silk immersed several days in fifty volumes of potassium dichromate, 0.0052 g. solute per gram of fiber. The literature seems to offer no other information about the mordanting of silk with potassium dichromate.

## EXPERIMENTAL METHODS

## Preparation of Samples

Samples of cellulose-acetate rayon for determination of acetyl, ash, and residual weight were cut into rectangles, approximately 1 g. in weight for the first and 2.5 g. in weight for the latter determinations, and the edges were raveled to prevent loss of yarn. All samples of cellulose-acetate rayon were treated with boiling water, rinsed thoroughly, and dried at room temperature. Specimens for warp breaking strength were cut 6 in. in the warp direction and 1.25 in. wide and then raveled to 1 in. by removing an equal number of warp yarns from each side.

Sets of five breaking-strength strips were piled alternately with rectangles and left in the balance room at least fifteen hours before they were weighed. Each rectangle was heated in a tared weighing bottle at 105 to 110<sup>o</sup> C. for two-hour periods until constant in weight. The oven-dry weight of the other samples was calculated from these data.

Samples of nylon, approximately 1.5 g., were cut, raveled 3/8 in. from edges, and whipped with yarn of the fabric. Breaking-strength strips were cut 6 in. in the filling direction and 1.5 in. wide. A one-inch strip within the width was outlined by drawing a yarn from each side. The wet strips were raveled to the drawn yarns before they were broken. All

rectangles of nylon were heated in tared weighing bottles for two-hour periods at 105 to 110°C. till constant. Sets of five breaking-strength specimens piled alternately with rectangles were left in the balance room fifteen hours before weighing. The rectangles were then heated until constant in tared weighing bottles at 105 to 110°C. for calculation of the oven-dry weight of the breaking-strength strips.

Raw silk crepe was boiled in 100 volumes of 20 per cent olive-oil soap three times for one-hour periods and rinsed thoroughly after each boiling. The degummed silk was then boiled three times, each time in 100 volumes of distilled water for half-hour periods, and rinsed thoroughly after each boiling. After drying at room temperature the silk was cut either into rectangles (approximately 1.5 g.) raveled for 1/8 in. or into warp breaking-strength specimens, 6 in. in the warp direction and 1.25 in. wide and raveled to 1 in. by taking an equal number of warp yarns from each side. All the silk samples were extracted twenty hours with sulfur-free benzene in modified Soxhlet extractors, dried at room temperature, conditioned at least fifteen hours in the balance room, and weighed. For calculation of the oven-dry weight every fifth sample, a rectangle, was heated in a tared weighing bottle at 105 to 110°C. for two-hour periods until constant.

## Analysis of New Textiles

The cellulose-acetate rayon was analyzed in the original piece, the silk after degumming. The nylon had been analyzed previously in the Laboratory of Textile Chemistry at Iowa State College (28).

### Acetyl (46)

A one-gram sample of cellulose-acetate rayon was placed in a 250-milliliter Erlenmeyer flask containing 40 ml. of 75 per cent ethanol; the flask was loosely stoppered and heated thirty minutes at 50 to 60°C. before 40.00 ml. of approximately 0.25N sodium hydroxide were added. After fifteen minutes more at 50 to 60°C. the flask was tightly stoppered and kept, with occasional swirling, at a temperature not exceeding 35°C. for 24 to 48 hours when the sodium hydroxide in excess was titrated with 0.25N hydrochloric acid, using phenolphthalein as an indicator. An excess of 1 ml. of acid was added and after several hours at room temperature, any acid or alkali then in excess was titrated. Parallel blank determinations were made.

### Ash

Four rectangles, each approximately 2.5 g., were dried to constant weight at 105 to 110°C. and ignited to constant weight in a porcelain crucible in a muffle furnace at red heat.



Breaking strength and elongation at breaking load (1).

Forty warp and forty filling specimens were cut as described before and conditioned for one week at  $70 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{F}$ . and  $65 \pm 2$  per cent relative humidity. Twenty of each set were then individually clamped under an initial load of 6 ounces between the two-inch jaws of a calibrated Scott Universal Tester whose movable jaw was 3 in. below the stationary jaw. The initial load was removed before the lower jaw was started downward at a speed of  $12.0 \pm 0.5$  in. per minute. The remaining specimens were immersed in distilled water for two hours before they were broken wet.

Elongation at breaking load was measured from the auto-graphically recorded stress-strain curves.

Diameter of fiber.

A fiber was mounted on a slide under a cover glass and examined with the high power of a microscope equipped with a calibrated eyepiece micrometer. The diameters of ten individual fibers from warp and filling yarns were measured.

Distribution of yarns in fabric by number (1).

The warp and filling yarns were counted at ten different places in the fabric, no nearer the selvage than one-tenth the width, with a needle moving against a calibrated metal scale under a magnifying glass.

### Distribution of yarns in fabric by weight.

Four two-inch squares, none of the same warp or filling yarns and none cut nearer the selvage than one-tenth the width of the fabric, were conditioned for one week before they were weighed. The warp and filling yarns were raveled and weighed separately.

### Moisture.

Four 2.5-gram samples were conditioned for one week, weighed, and dried to constant weight in tared weighing bottles at 105 to 110°C. in an electric oven.

### Thickness of fabric.

Thickness was measured at ten different places in the fabric, no nearer the selvage than one-tenth the width, with a Brown and Sharpe micrometer which pressed upon a circle of fabric 0.25 in. in diameter with a pressure of 6 ounces.

### Twist of yarn.

The twist of ten warp and ten filling yarns was determined with an Improved United States Testing Company Tester. The yarn was removed from the fabric for a distance of more than 10 in., gripped in the right clamp, and clipped 0.5 in. to the right of the clamp. With locking bar open the yarn was pulled

under definite tension (for a single yarn a load in grams equal to 131 divided by its yarn number in typp) until the index pointer came in line with the starting mark, tightened, clamped ten inches from the right clamp, and clipped 0.5 in. to the left of this clamp. The right clamp was rotated until all twist was removed from the yarn as shown by passing a needle from clamp to clamp between its parallel strands.

The direction of twist of each kind of yarn was observed. A yarn is described as of S twist if, when held in a vertical position, its spirals conform in slope to the central portion of the letter S, of Z twist if the spirals slant as the middle line of the letter Z.

#### Weight of fabric.

Four samples, 4 in. long and the entire width of the fabric, were conditioned for one week before they were weighed.

#### Yarn number.

Four ten-yard lengths of each kind of yarn were removed from the fabric, measured, and conditioned for one week before they were weighed.

#### Reagents

Chromium acetate. C. P. Mallinckrodt Chemical Works.

The percentage of chromic oxide was determined according

to Willard and Diehl (139). Fifteen milliliters of water, 15 ml. of 1:1 phosphoric acid, and 0.4 ml. of 1:1 sulfuric acid were added to 0.25 g. of the chromic salt in a 500-milliliter Erlenmeyer flask and the mixture was heated until the salt dissolved. This solution was diluted to 300 ml., a few pieces of porcelain were added, and after heating to boiling 10 ml. of silver nitrate (2.5 g. per liter) were added. A crystal of ammonium persulfate was cautiously added and then 1.5 to 2.0 g. more till the color of dichromate ion appeared. The solution was boiled ten minutes to decompose the excess of persulfate and then cooled. After the addition of 0.5 ml. of 0.1 per cent oxidized diphenylaminesulfonic acid as indicator, the chromic acid was titrated with 0.1N ferrous sulfate.

Table II.

| Determination<br><u>number</u> | Chromium<br>acetate<br><u>gram</u> | Ferrous<br>sulfate<br><u>milliliter<br/>of 0.1104N</u> | $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$<br><u>percentage</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1                              | 0.4415                             | 57.90  | 36.68  |
| 2                              | 0.3127                             | 40.97  | 36.65  |
| 3                              | 0.3174                             | 41.60  | 36.66  |
| Mean                           |                                    |  | 36.66  |
| Deviation                      |                                    |  | 0.01   |

Diphenylaminesulfonic acid (139)

A stock solution of 0.01M diphenylaminesulfonic acid was made by dissolving 0.32 g. of barium diphenylamine-sulfonate in 100 ml. of water, adding 3 ml. of concentrated sulfuric acid, and, after heating and digesting the solution, decanting the liquid from the settled barium sulfate.

To oxidize this solution, a given volume was placed in a small beaker and 5 ml. of water, 5 to 6 drops of 0.02N ferrous sulfate, 3 or 4 drops of concentrated sulfuric acid, and 3 or 4 drops of 0.1N potassium dichromate were added. A solution of 0.02N ferrous sulfate was added dropwise to the purple solution till the color just turned blue-green. This solution of the oxidized indicator was added to the solution to be titrated.

Ferrous ammonium sulfate (139)

A solution of 0.1N ferrous sulfate was prepared by dissolving 40 g. of ferrous ammonium sulfate (General Chemical Company) in water containing 40 ml. of concentrated sulfuric acid and diluting the mixture to 1 liter. This solution was standardized against potassium dichromate the same day that it was used. Samples, 0.16 to 0.24 g., of pure potassium dichromate (General Chemical Company) were dissolved in a little water and 5 ml. of 1:1 sulfuric acid, 5 ml. of 1:1 phosphoric acid, and 0.3 ml. of 0.01M oxidized diphenylamine

indicator, prepared as described before, were added. The mixture was diluted to 300 ml. and titrated with the ferrous sulfate.

Table III.

| Determination | Potassium dichromate | Ferrous sulfate   |                  |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <u>number</u> | <u>gram</u>          | <u>milliliter</u> | <u>normality</u> |
| 1             | 0.2829               | 52.29             | 0.1103           |
| 2             | 0.2042               | 37.62             | 0.1107           |
| 3             | 0.1996               | 36.96             | <u>0.1101</u>    |
| Mean          |                      |                   | 0.1104           |
| Deviation     |                      |                   | 0.0002           |
| 1             | 0.2040               | 37.38             | 0.1113           |
| 2             | 0.2118               | 38.90             | 0.1110           |
| 3             | 0.1883               | 34.57             | <u>0.1111</u>    |
| Mean          |                      |                   | 0.1111           |
| Deviation     |                      |                   | 0.0001           |

#### Hydrochloric acid.

Hydrochloric acid solutions were standardized against sodium hydroxide solutions using phenolphthalein as indicator.

#### Potassium dichromate. C. P. General Chemical Company

Maximum limit of impurities is 0.037 per cent. The salt yields 0.5167 per cent chromic oxide.

### Potassium hydroxide.

Solutions of potassium hydroxide were standardized against weighed portions of 99.95 per cent potassium hydrogen phthalate (General Chemical Company) using phenolphthalein as indicator. The carbonate was precipitated by barium chloride in those solutions which were used for standardization of acid solutions.

### Sodium hydroxide.

Solutions of sodium hydroxide were standardized in the same manner as those of potassium hydroxide.

## Treatment of Textiles

### Mordanting solutions.

All solutions were prepared by dissolving weighed amounts of potassium dichromate in water in volumetric flasks and adding standard hydrochloric acid or potassium hydroxide in such volume as to produce the desired pH after final dilution.

The pH of each solution was determined with a Cameron pH-Meter in the Biophysical Laboratory. The glass electrode of this instrument was calibrated against 0.05M potassium hydrogen phthalate, pH 4.0.

The volume of each solution required for a mordanting bath was measured into an Erlenmeyer flask of appropriate size.

For determining effect of volume at varying pH on fixation on cellulose-acetate rayon, nylon, and silk the 100-volume, 150-volume, 200-volume, 250-volume, and 300-volume mordanting baths were prepared by diluting the fifty-volume bath with water. The pH of each solution was then determined.

Mordanting of cellulose-acetate rayon, nylon, and silk with potassium dichromate.

A set of breaking-strength strips or a rectangle of nylon or silk, treated and weighed as described, was placed in the desired volume of water or mordanting solution at room temperature in an Erlenmeyer flask of appropriate size. The cellulose-acetate rayon was immersed in hot water for a few minutes and squeezed free of as much water as possible before it was put in the mordanting bath. A water-cooled condenser was fitted to each Erlenmeyer flask in a boiling water bath before the mordanting baths were brought to boiling and then refluxed for the reported time. The barometric pressure was observed to determine the temperature of the solution. Each sample was then removed and rinsed, cellulose-acetate rayon was rinsed ten and nylon and silk five times, in distilled water until the final rinse was colorless. Each rectangle was dried at room temperature; the breaking-strength strips were tested wet at once.



Samples treated at temperatures below boiling were put into mordanting baths in Erlenmeyer flasks which had been placed in a constant-temperature bath and brought to the desired temperature, tightly stoppered, and left for a designated period of time. The samples were removed, rinsed, and either dried at room temperature or broken wet at once.

Rectangles of cellulose-acetate rayon, nylon, and silk for determination of residual weight were conditioned at  $70 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{F}$ . and  $65 \pm 2$  per cent relative humidity for 48 hours before weighing. The oven-dry weights of the samples to be mordanted were calculated from the mean oven-dry weight of four of these weighed samples which were heated in tared weighing bottles at  $105$  to  $110^{\circ}\text{C}$ . until constant. The rectangles were put into flasks containing fifty volumes of mordanting solution of different concentrations but the same pH and the tightly stoppered flasks were left for 48 hours in a constant-temperature bath at  $40^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The samples were removed, rinsed, and air-dried; their absorption of light, ash, and residual weight were then determined.

### Analysis of Residual Textiles

#### Absorption of light (3)

Absorption of light by each sample mordanted for residual weight was determined before it was heated in the oven. The

instrument used was a Pfaltz and Bauer Reflectometer Universaal Model MU with a voltage of 3.8 and a lamp for an hour. With photocell insert on the white standard the pointer of the microammeter was set on zero of the scale by means of the regulating resistances; with photocell insert on the black standard the pointer was set on 100 by adjustment of the sensitivity, and resetting and readjustment were continued until the pointer showed zero on the white and 100 on the black without adjustment. Several thicknesses of fabric were used for photometric reading; the mean of five determinations is reported as absorption of light. Absorption of light by each fabric before mordanting was also determined.

#### Acetyl.

Acetyl of mordanted cellulose-acetate rayon was determined as for the new textiles. To correct for the amount of sodium hydroxide which had reacted with the fixed dichromate, weighed portions of potassium dichromate, corresponding to weights of chromic oxide fixed on the cellulose-acetate rayon at different pH, were treated in parallel with analysis of the residual textile for acetyl.

#### Ash.

Total ash was determined for the mordanted as for the new textiles.

The chromic oxide in the ash was determined by a modification of the method of Race, Rowe, Speakman, and Vickerstaff(112). The ash was oxidized by boiling with a mixture of 10 ml. of concentrated sulfuric acid, 30 ml. of concentrated nitric acid, and 10 ml. of 70 per cent perchloric acid in an Erlenmeyer flask under a hood. After oxidation was complete (thirty minutes to an hour) the solution was cooled a minute and 40 ml. of water were added. The mixture was boiled again three or four minutes, diluted, and cooled. The chromic acid was titrated with ferrous sulfate using oxidized diphenylaminesulfonic acid as indicator.

Table IV.

| Determination<br><u>number</u> | Fiber<br><u>gram</u> | Ash<br><u>gram</u> | Ferrous<br>sulfate<br><u>milliliter</u><br><u>of 0.1111N</u> | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> |                               | Calcu-<br>lated*<br><u>percent-</u><br><u>age</u> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|                                |                      |                    |  | Determined<br><u>gram</u>      | <u>percent-</u><br><u>age</u> |   |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon     |                      |                    |  |                                |                               |   |
| 1                              | 2.4574               | 0.0640             | 22.00  | 0.0619                         | 2.52                          | 2.54  |
| 2                              | 2.4604               | 0.0259             | 8.73   | 0.0245                         | 1.00                          | 0.99  |
| 3                              | 2.4651               | 0.0355             | 12.25  | 0.0345                         | 1.40                          | 1.38  |
| B. Silk                        |                      |                    |  |                                |                               |   |
| 1                              | 1.2679               | 0.0797             | 27.78  | 0.0782                         | 6.17                          | 6.16  |
| 2                              | 1.2251               | 0.0780             | 27.40  | 0.0771                         | 6.29                          | 6.24  |
| 3                              | 1.2192               | 0.0777             | 27.10  | 0.0763                         | 6.26                          | 6.24  |

\* Percentage of ash minus 0.06 per cent for ash of cellulose-acetate rayon and minus 0.13 per cent for ash of silk.

Breaking strength.

Wet breaking strength was determined for the mordanted fabric as for the new textiles.

Residual weight.

Residual conditioned weight of each textile was determined by weighing the mordanted samples after conditioning them for 48 hours at  $70 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{F}$ . and  $65 \pm 2$  per cent relative humidity. To obtain the residual oven-dry weight each sample was then heated for two-hour periods in a tared weighing bottle at  $105$  to  $110^{\circ}\text{C}$ . until constant in weight.

**DERIVED TABLES**

TABLE 1. ANALYSIS OF NEW TEXTILES

| Determination                           | Cellulose-acetate | Nylon*      | Silk       |
|---|-------------------|-------------|------------|
| <b>1. Fabric</b>                        |                   |             |            |
| Acetyl, <u>percentage of fabric</u>     | 38.57(0.06)**     |             |            |
| Ash, <u>percentage of fabric</u>        | 0.14(0.00)        | 0.35(0.01)  | 0.18(0.00) |
| Breaking strength of fabric             |                   |             |            |
| Warp                                    |                   |             |            |
| Conditioned, <u>pound/inch</u>          | 59(2)             | 95(4)       | 24(2)      |
| Wet, <u>pound/inch</u>                  | 32(2)             | 79(4)       | 18(2)      |
| Filling                                 |                   |             |            |
| Conditioned, <u>pound/inch</u>          | 18(0)             | 41(0)       | 20(2)      |
| Wet, <u>pound/inch</u>                  | 8(0)              | 34(0)       | 15(1)      |
| Carbon, <u>percentage of nylon***</u>   | 63.56(0.07)       |             |            |
| Distribution of yarns in fabric         |                   |             |            |
| Warp, <u>number/inch</u>                | 231(2)            | 236(1)      | 174(3)     |
| <u>percentage by weight</u>             | 76.0(0.3)         | 70.04(0.04) | 64.6(0.1)  |
| Filling, <u>number/inch</u>             | 69(0)             | 104(0)      | 130(3)     |
| <u>percentage by weight</u>             | 24.3(0.1)         | 30.16(0.07) | 37.4(0.8)  |
| Elongation of fabric at breaking load   |                   |             |            |
| Warp                                    |                   |             |            |
| Conditioned, <u>percentage</u>          | 24                | 32          | 24         |
| Wet, <u>percentage</u>                  | 35                | 29          | 33         |
| Filling                                 |                   |             |            |
| Conditioned, <u>percentage</u>          | 32                | 30          | 21         |
| Wet, <u>percentage</u>                  | 44                | 31          | 26         |
| Hydrogen, <u>percentage of nylon***</u> |                   | 9.75(0.05)  |            |

\* Donohue, R. O. The chemical resistance of polyhexamethylene adipamide. Unpublished Ph. D. Thesis, Ames, Iowa, Iowa State College Library, 1942.

\*\* Mean deviations are within parentheses.

\*\*\* The weight of nylon was corrected for 0.35 per cent of ash.

TABLE I. (Continued)

| Determination   | Cellulose-acetate | Nylon                | Silk         |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Moisture, <u>percentage by weight</u> at 70 -20°F and 62 - 2 per cent R. H. | 4.17(0.04)        | 2.97(0.04)           | 8.24(0.02)   |
| Nitrogen, <u>percentage of nylon</u> ***                                    |                   | 12.08(0.03)          |              |
| Oxygen, <u>percentage of nylon</u> ****                                     |                   | 14.61                |              |
| Sulfur, <u>percentage of nylon</u>  |                   | None                 |              |
| Thickness, <u>inch x 10<sup>3</sup></u>                                     | 2.80(0.07)        | 3.5(0.1)             | 6.90(0.37)   |
| Titanium dioxide  |                   |                      |              |
| By the KWCZ Photometer, <u>percentage of fabric</u>                         |                   | 0.28(0.01)           |              |
| By the Nessler method, <u>percentage of fabric</u>                          |                   | 0.29(0.01)           |              |
| Weave   | 4/1 satin         | 2/1 fill-<br>ing rib | plain        |
| Weight, <u>ounce/square yard</u>  | 3.71(0.01)        | 2.00(0.00)           | 1.82(0.01)   |
| 2. Fiber  |                   |                      |              |
| Diameter  |                   |                      |              |
| Warp, <u>inch x 10<sup>3</sup></u>  | 2.518(0.484)      | 0.73(0.003)          | 1.208(0.206) |
| Filling, <u>inch x 10<sup>3</sup></u>                                       | 4.427(0.373)      |                      | 1.241(0.154) |
| Dechroism   |                   | Positive             |              |
| Length  | Continuous        | Continuous           | Continuous   |
| Melting point   |                   |                      |              |
| By macroscopic method, <u>°C</u>  |                   | 248.8(0.6)           |              |
| By microscopic method, <u>°C</u>  |                   | 250.5(0.5)           |              |
| Refractive index for ray vibrating lengthwise                               |                   | 1.501 to 1.550       |              |

\*\*\* The weight of nylon was corrected for 0.35 per cent of ash.

\*\*\*\* Calculated by difference.

TABLE 1. (Continued)

| Determination                    | Cellulose-acetate | Nylon     | Silk                     |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 3. Yarn                          |                   |           |                          |
| Twist                            |                   |           |                          |
| Warp, <u>number/inch</u>         | 2.8(0.2)          | 17(2)     | 74.8(0.9),<br>77.0(0.2)  |
| <u>direction</u>                 | Z                 | Z         | S Z                      |
| Filling, <u>number/<br/>inch</u> | 2.4(0.2)          | 15(2)     | 74.1(1.1),<br>73.5(0.09) |
| <u>direction</u>                 | Z                 | Z         | S Z                      |
| Yarn number                      |                   |           |                          |
| Warp, <u>typp</u>                | 47.77(0.49)       | 95.8(0.3) | 86.4(2.5)                |
| Filling, <u>typp</u>             | 44.33(0.16)       | 97.4(0.3) | 111(0)                   |



TABLE 2. EFFECT OF INITIAL pH OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE ON ACETYL, FIXATION OF MORDANT, AND WET STRENGTH OF FIBER IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.

| Initial<br>pH of<br>bath   | Fiber  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|  | Acetyl<br><br><u>percentage<br/>of fiber</u> | Fixation<br><br><u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/<br/>100 g. fiber</u> | Wet breaking strength of<br>fabric<br><br><u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>percentage of<br/>original wet<br/>strength</u> |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon, 2.0000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber |  |   |  |  |
| 0.91   |  |   | 16(1)  | 50   |
| 0.95   | 37.36(0.23)*                                 | 1.29(0.04)  | 17(1)  | 53   |
| 1.00   | 37.63(0.09)                                  | 1.33(0.02)  | 18(0)  | 56   |
| 1.10   | 37.85(0.08)                                  | 1.48(0.02)  | 20(1)  | 62   |
| 1.17   | 37.84(0.14)                                  | 1.88(0.03)  | 20(1)  | 62   |
| 1.22   | 37.88(0.44)                                  | 3.13(0.02)  | 22(1)  | 69   |
| 1.29   | 37.37(0.16)                                  | 4.03(0.05)  | 22(1)  | 69   |
| 1.32   | 37.34(0.13)                                  | 3.90(0.03)  | 25(1)  | 78   |
| 1.43   | 37.35(0.07)                                  | 3.04(0.10)  | 27(1)  | 84   |
| 1.50   | 37.72(0.28)                                  | 2.62(0.04)  | 29(1)  | 91   |
| 1.57   | 38.25(0.11)                                  | 1.79(0.02)  | 29(1)  | 91   |
| 1.62   | 38.28(0.15)                                  | 1.33(0.03)  | 29(2)  | 91   |
| 1.67   | 38.05(0.18)                                  | 0.96(0.01)  | 31(1)  | 97   |
| 1.96   |  | 0.64(0.00)  |  |  |
| 1.99   | 37.91(0.16)                                  | 0.55(0.04)  | 31(1)  | 97   |
| 2.27   | 37.12(0.21)                                  | 0.29(0.02)  | 32(1)  | 100  |
| 3.72   |  |   | 33(2)  | 103  |
| 5.33   |  |   | 34(2)  | 106  |
| 5.68   |  |   | 34(1)  | 106  |
| 6.10   |  |   | 35(1)  | 109  |
| 6.47   |  |   | 35(1)  | 109  |
| 6.68   |  |   | 33(3)  | 103  |
| 6.88   |  |   | 34(1)  | 106  |

\* Mean deviations are within parentheses.

TABLE 2. (Continued)

| Initial<br>pH of<br>bath  | Fiber                            |   |  |   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|--|---|
|   | Acetyl<br>percentage<br>of fiber | Fixation<br>gram $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /<br>100 g. fiber | Wet breaking strength of<br>fabric<br>pound/<br>inch | percentage of<br>original wet<br>strength |
| B. Nylon, <u>0.5000 g. <math>K_2Cr_2O_7</math>/ gram fiber</u>  |                                  |   |  |   |
| 0.93  |                                  | 10.30(0.02)                                     |  |   |
| 1.05  |                                  | 9.49(0.01)                                      |  |   |
| 1.10  |                                  | 8.33(0.05)                                      |  |   |
| 1.15  |                                  | 7.71(0.04)                                      |  |   |
| 1.36  |                                  | 5.79(0.05)                                      |  |   |
| 1.70  |                                  | 2.64(0.03)                                      |  |   |
| 2.08  |                                  | 0.86(0.04)                                      |  |   |
| 3.72  |                                  | 0.27(0.00)                                      |  |   |
| C. Silk, <u>0.5000 g. <math>K_2Cr_2O_7</math>/ gram fiber</u>   |                                  |   |  |   |
| 0.93  |                                  | 6.61(0.02)                                      | < 1  |   |
| 1.05  |                                  | 7.65(0.05)                                      | < 1  |   |
| 1.15  |                                  | 8.59(0.10)                                      | < 1  |   |
| 1.21  |                                  | 8.36(0.03)                                      | 3(1)   | 17  |
| 1.36  |                                  | 8.17(0.06)                                      | 4(1)   | 22  |
| 1.70  |                                  | 6.25(0.06)                                      | 7(1)   | 39  |
| 2.03  |                                  | 2.92(0.03)                                      | 13(2)  | 72  |
| 2.32  |                                  | 1.39(0.03)                                      | 17(2)  | 94  |
| 3.72  |                                  | 0.17(0.00)                                      |  |   |
| 6.47  |                                  | 0.51(0.02)                                      |  |   |
| 8.65  |                                  | *   | *  |   |
| D. Silk**, <u>0.5000 g. <math>K_2Cr_2O_7</math>/ gram fiber</u> |                                  |   |  |   |
| 0.96  |                                  | 6.79(0.04)                                      |  |   |
| 1.05  |                                  | 7.85(0.07)                                      |  |   |
| 1.15  |                                  | 8.55(0.27)                                      |  |   |
| 1.21  |                                  | 8.34(0.05)                                      |  |   |
| 1.36  |                                  | 8.58(0.50)                                      |  |   |
| 1.70  |                                  | 6.40(0.13)                                      |  |   |
| 2.03  |                                  | 2.92(0.05)                                      |  |   |
| 2.32  |                                  | 1.39(0.02)                                      |  |   |
| 3.72  |                                  | 0.17(0.00)                                      |  |   |

\* Degradation too great for determination

\*\* Not extracted with benzene

Table 3. Effect of Concentration of Fifty-volume Mordanting Bath of P Fixation of Mordant, and Absorption of Light by Mordanted Fil

| Mordanting bath   |      |   | Equilibrilal                                |                                   | Weight   |   |
|---|------|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Initial concentration<br>gram Cr O <sub>2</sub> /<br>gram fiber | pH   | mole K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> /<br>liter | Exhaustion percentage<br>of total<br>solute | Distribution coefficient<br>Cf/os | Conditioned percentage of<br>conditioned<br>weight | Oven-dry percentage<br>of calculate<br>dry weight |
| <b>A. Cellulose-acetate rayon</b>                               |      |   |   |                                   |  |   |
| 0.05167   | 1.26 | 0.0056  | 17.0  | 10                                | 101.24(0.02)*                                      | 98.49(0.07)                                       |
| 0.2584  | 1.27 | 0.0298  | 12.4  | 7.07                              | 105.09(0.00)                                       | 101.26(0.02)                                      |
| 0.5167  | 1.28 | 0.0620  | 8.77  | 4.80                              | 107.44(0.07)                                       | 102.78(0.06)                                      |
| 1.0334  | 1.29 | 0.1282  | 5.70  | 3.02                              | 109.62(0.05)                                       | 104.42(0.03)                                      |
| 2.0668  | 1.29 | 0.2630  | 3.28  | 1.70                              | 111.47(0.09)                                       | 105.21(0.03)                                      |
|   | 1.30 | 0.3292  | 3.13  | 1.62                              |  |   |
| <b>B. Nylon</b>   |      |   |   |                                   |  |   |
| 0.005167  | 1.12 | 0.0003  | 62  | 80                                |  |   |
| 0.05167   | 1.13 | 0.0026  | 61.5  | 79.9                              |  |   |
| 0.2584  | 1.15 | 0.0253  | 25.7  | 17.3                              |  |   |
| 0.5167  | 1.15 | 0.0588  | 13.4  | 7.76                              |  |   |
| 0.7750  | 1.15 | 0.0930  | 8.79  | 4.82                              |  |   |
| <b>C. Nylon**</b>   |      |   |   |                                   |  |   |
| 0.005167  | 1.11 | 0.0003  | 60  | 70                                | 100.57(0.02)                                       | 100.34(0.02)                                      |
| 0.05167   | 1.13 | 0.0026  | 61.4  | 79.4                              | 104.81(0.15)                                       | 104.08(0.04)                                      |
| 0.2584  | 1.15 | 0.0247  | 27.3  | 18.8                              | 110.26(0.16)                                       | 109.24(0.05)                                      |
| 0.5167  | 1.15 | 0.0585  | 13.9  | 8.10                              | 110.58(0.18)                                       | 109.35(0.05)                                      |
| 0.7750  | 1.15 | 0.0920  | 9.73  | 5.39                              | 111.06(0.05)                                       | 109.63(0.06)                                      |
| <b>D. Silk</b>  |      |   |   |                                   |  |   |
| 0.02584   | 1.67 | 0.0015  | 55.3  | 62.0                              | 102.66(0.24)                                       | 100.59(0.46)                                      |
| 0.05167   | 1.68 | 0.0038  | 43.9  | 39.2                              | 103.80(0.09)                                       | 101.55(0.04)                                      |
| 0.2584  | 1.70 | 0.0294  | 13.7  | 7.91                              | 105.84(0.26)                                       | 103.14(0.08)                                      |
| 0.5167  | 1.70 | 0.0629  | 7.53  | 4.07                              | 106.59(0.38)                                       | 103.66(0.34)                                      |
| 0.7750  | 1.70 | 0.0965  | 5.39  | 2.85                              | 107.56(0.16)                                       | 104.48(0.04)                                      |
|   | 1.70 | 0.1978  | 2.99  | 1.54                              |  |   |

\*Mean deviations are within parentheses.

\*\*Not heated before mordanting.



Bath of Potassium Dichromate on the Residual Weight of Fiber,  
 -danted Fiber in 48 hours at 40°C.

| Residual fiber                     |   |  | x/m  |                                    | k   | n                                 |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| percentage<br>calculated<br>weight | gram Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /<br>100 g. fiber | gram K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> /<br>gram fiber | Calculated from<br>conditioned weight<br>gram Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /<br>100 g. fiber | fraction of<br>determined<br>fiber | Absorption<br>of light<br>increased<br>percentage | slope of<br>x/m = kc <sup>n</sup> |
| 3.49(0.07)                         | 0.88(0.01)  | 0.017  | 0.64   | 0.73                               | 47.0(2.4)   | 1.3                               |
| 1.26(0.02)                         | 3.20(0.02)  | 0.0619   | 2.63   | 0.82                               | 68.2(3.9)   | 1.2                               |
| 2.78(0.06)                         | 4.53(0.01)  | 0.0877   | 3.84   | 0.85                               | 76.8(4.7)   | 0.24                              |
| 4.42(0.03)                         | 5.89(0.05)  | 0.114  | 4.97   | 0.84                               | 77.1(1.3)   | 0.24                              |
| 5.21(0.03)                         | 6.78(0.04)  | 0.131  | 5.93   | 0.87                               | 80.3(2.2)   | 0.21                              |
|                                    | 8.09(0.03)  | 0.157  |  |                                    |   | 0.23                              |
|                                    | 0.32(0.03)  | 0.0082   |  |                                    | 18.2(1.5)   | 50                                |
|                                    | 3.18(0.01)  | 0.0615   |  |                                    | 61.0(0.8)   | 46                                |
|                                    | 6.64(0.06)  | 0.129  |  |                                    | 74.6(0.6)   | 0.16                              |
|                                    | 6.94(0.02)  | 0.134  |  |                                    | 78.1(0.8)   | 0.16                              |
|                                    | 6.81(0.02)  | 0.132  |  |                                    | 78.5(0.3)   | 0.15                              |
| 0.34(0.02)                         | 0.30(0.02)  | 0.0058   | 0.29   | 0.97                               | 16.0(1.6)   | 56                                |
| 4.08(0.04)                         | 3.17(0.03)  | 0.0614   | 2.49   | 0.79                               | 61.5(2.1)   | 51                                |
| 9.24(0.05)                         | 7.05(0.03)  | 0.136  | 5.30   | 0.75                               | 76.5(0.5)   | 0.16                              |
| 9.35(0.05)                         | 7.20(0.06)  | 0.139  | 5.47   | 0.76                               | 76.3(0.2)   | 0.16                              |
| 9.63(0.06)                         | 7.54(0.03)  | 0.146  | 5.71   | 0.76                               | 77.0(0.3)   | 0.16                              |
| 0.59(0.46)                         | 1.43(0.00)  | 0.0277   | 1.37   | 0.96                               | 41.3(1.2)   | 0.87                              |
| 1.55(0.04)                         | 2.27(0.00)  | 0.0439   | 1.96   | 0.86                               | 50.2(0.8)   | 0.84                              |
| 3.14(0.08)                         | 3.53(0.02)  | 0.0683   | 3.02   | 0.86                               | 56.9(0.4)   | 0.10                              |
| 3.66(0.34)                         | 3.89(0.04)  | 0.0753   | 3.41   | 0.88                               | 61.9(0.2)   | 0.10                              |
| 4.46(0.04)                         | 4.18(0.01)  | 0.0809   | 3.91   | 0.94                               | 62.9(1.2)   | 0.11                              |
|                                    | 4.63(0.04)  | 0.0896   |  |                                    |   | 0.11                              |



TABLE 4. EFFECT OF CONCENTRATION OF FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE ON FIXATION OF MORDANT IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.

| Mordanting bath            |   |   |                                    | X/m   | k  | n    |  |
|----------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--|------|--|
| Initial                    | Equilibrilial   |   |                                    |   |  |      |  |
| pH                         | C   | Exhaustion                                | Distrib-<br>ution co-<br>efficient |   |  |      |  |
|                            | <u>mole K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/<br/>liter</u> | <u>percentage<br/>of total<br/>solute</u> | <u>Cf/Cs</u>                       | <u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub><br/>100 g.fiber</u> | <u>gram K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/<br/>gram fiber</u> |      | <u>slope of<br/>X/m=kc<sup>n</sup></u> |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon |   |   |                                    |   |  |      |  |
| 1.26                       | 0.0062  | 8.3                                       | 4.5                                | 0.43(0.01)*   | 0.0083   | 0.94 | 0.93                                   |
| 1.27                       | 0.0314  | 7.47                                      | 4.04                               | 1.93(0.01)  | 0.0374   | 0.93 | 0.93                                   |
| 1.28                       | 0.0637  | 6.23                                      | 3.32                               | 3.22(0.01)  | 0.0623   | 0.19 | 0.40                                   |
| 1.29                       | 0.0971  | 4.81                                      | 2.53                               | 3.73(0.01)  | 0.0722   | 0.18 |  |
| 1.29                       | 0.1307  | 3.90                                      | 2.03                               | 4.03(0.05)  | 0.0780   | 0.18 |  |
| 1.29                       | 0.1646  | 3.14                                      | 1.62                               | 4.06(0.05)  | 0.0786   | 0.16 |  |
| 1.29                       | 0.1979  | 2.93                                      | 1.52                               | 4.57(0.04)  | 0.0884   | 0.17 |  |
| 1.29                       | 0.2311  | 2.83                                      | 1.46                               | 5.12(0.06)  | 0.0991   | 0.18 |  |
| 1.30                       | 0.2644  | 2.76                                      | 1.42                               | 5.71(0.04)  | 0.111  | 0.19 |  |
| 1.30                       | 0.3323  | 2.22                                      | 1.13                               | 5.73(0.08)  | 0.111  | 0.17 |  |
| B. Nylon                   |   |   |                                    |   |  |      |  |
| 1.11                       | 0.0004  | 42  | 37                                 | 0.22(0.01)  | 0.0043   | 6.2  | 0.93                                   |
| 1.12                       | 0.0021  | 38.8                                      | 31.6                               | 1.00(0.04)  | 0.0194   | 6.0  |  |
| 1.13                       | 0.0042  | 38.3                                      | 31.0                               | 1.98(0.06)  | 0.0383   | 6.2  |  |
| 1.14                       | 0.0102  | 36.4                                      | 28.7                               | 4.71(0.03)  | 0.0912   | 6.2  |  |
| 1.15                       | 0.0239  | 29.8                                      | 21.3                               | 7.71(0.04)  | 0.149  | 0.49 | 0.32                                   |

\* Mean deviations are within parentheses.

TABLE 4. (Continued)

| Mordanting bath |   |   | X/m                                |   | k  | n                                      |
|-----------------|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Initial<br>pH   | Equilibrilal<br>C   | Exhaustion                                | Distrib-<br>ution co-<br>efficient |   |  |  |
|                 | <u>mole K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/<br/>liter</u> | <u>percentage<br/>of total<br/>solute</u> | <u>Cf/Cs</u>                       | <u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub><br/>100 g.fiber</u> | <u>gram K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/<br/>gram fiber</u> | <u>slope of<br/>X/m=kc<sup>n</sup></u> |
| 1.15            | 0.0394  | 22.7                                      | 14.7                               | 8.80(0.04)  | 0.170  | 0.48                                   |
| 1.15            | 0.0553  | 18.6                                      | 11.4                               | 9.62(0.08)  | 0.186  | 0.47                                   |
| 1.15            | 0.0879  | 13.8                                      | 7.99                               | 10.68(0.03)   | 0.207  | 0.45                                   |
| 1.15*           | 0.1197  | 11.9                                      | 6.77                               | 12.32(0.08)   | 0.238  |  |
| 1.16*           | 0.1534  | 9.72                                      | 5.39                               | 12.57(0.09)   | 0.243  |  |
| 1.16*           | 0.1870  | 8.29                                      | 4.52                               | 12.85(0.05)   | 0.249  |  |
| C. Silk         |   |   |                                    |   |  |  |
| 1.65            | 0.0016  | 53.1                                      | 56.6                               | 1.37(0.01)  | 0.0265   | 0.82                                   |
| 1.66            | 0.0035  | 48.5                                      | 47.2                               | 2.51(0.01)  | 0.0486   | 5.0                                    |
| 1.69            | 0.0112  | 33.8                                      | 25.6                               | 4.37(0.07)  | 0.0846   | 0.37                                   |
| 1.70            | 0.0258  | 24.2                                      | 16.0                               | 6.25(0.06)  | 0.121  | 0.40                                   |
| 1.70            | 0.0420**  | 17.6                                      | 10.7                               | 6.82(0.08)  | 0.132  |  |
| 1.70            | 0.0583**  | 14.3                                      | 8.32                               | 7.37(0.01)  | 0.143  |  |

\* Visible degradation of fiber.

\*\* Equilibrilal solution was turbid.



TABLE 5. EFFECT OF CONCENTRATION OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH OF CHROMIUM ACETATE ON FIXATION OF MORDANT ON SILK IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.

| Initial<br>pH of<br>bath | Equilibril bath   |                                       | X/m                           | k   | n  |                                    |      |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|------|
|                          | C   | Exhaus-<br>tion                       |                               |   |  | Distribu-<br>tion co-<br>efficient |      |
|                          | $\frac{\text{mole}}{\text{liter}} (\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3\text{Cr}$ | percent-<br>age of<br>total<br>solute | $\frac{\text{Cf}}{\text{Cs}}$ | $\frac{\text{gram Cr}_2\text{O}_3}{100 \text{ g. fiber}}$ | $\frac{\text{gram}}{\text{gram fiber}} (\text{CH}_3\text{COO})_3\text{Cr}$ | slope of<br>$X/m=kc^n$             |      |
| 4.38                     | 0.0320  | 5.22                                  | 2.75                          | 1.34(0.04)*   | 0.0404   | 0.19                               | 0.45 |
| 4.42                     | 0.0649  | 3.88                                  | 2.02                          | 1.99(0.02)  | 0.0600   | 0.21                               |      |
| 4.44                     | 0.0983  | 2.91                                  | 1.50                          | 2.24(0.02)  | 0.0675   | 0.21                               |      |
| 4.45                     | 0.1317  | 2.46                                  | 1.26                          | 2.53(0.04)  | 0.0763   | 0.21                               |      |

\* Mean deviations are within parentheses.

TABLE 6. EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE ON FIXATION OF MORDANT IN ONE HOUR

| Mordanting bath   |                   | X/m          |  |   |
|---|-------------------|--------------|--|---|
| Temperature   | Equilibrilal      | Distribution |  |   |
|   | Exhaustion        | coefficient  |  |   |
| <u>°A.</u>  | <u>percentage</u> | <u>Cf/Cs</u> | <u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u> | <u>gram K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/</u> |
|   | <u>of total</u>   |              | <u>100 g.fiber</u>                       | <u>gram fiber</u>                                     |
|   | <u>solute</u>     |              |  |   |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon, <u>2.0000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber at pH 1.29.</u> |                   |              |  |   |
| 298.0   | 0.06              | 0.03         | 0.06(0.00)*                              | 0.0012  |
| 313.0   | 0.12              | 0.06         | 0.12(0.00)                               | 0.0023  |
| 333.0   | 0.44              | 0.22         | 0.45(0.01)                               | 0.0087  |
| 353.0   | 1.55              | 0.79         | 1.60(0.06)                               | 0.0310  |
| 372.0   | 3.90              | 2.03         | 4.03(0.05)                               | 0.0780  |
| B. Nylon, <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber at pH 1.15.</u>                   |                   |              |  |   |
| 300.0   | 3.2               | 1.7          | 0.83(0.01)                               | 0.016   |
| 313.0   | 5.57              | 2.95         | 1.44(0.03)                               | 0.0279  |
| 353.0   | 16.3              | 9.76         | 4.22(0.08)                               | 0.0817  |
| 372.4   | 29.8              | 21.3         | 7.71(0.04)                               | 0.149   |
| C. Silk, <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber at pH 1.70.</u>                    |                   |              |  |   |
| 298.0   | 1.9               | 0.95         | 0.48(0.03)                               | 0.0093  |
| 313.0   | 2.5               | 1.3          | 0.65(0.01)                               | 0.013   |
| 333.0   | 5.61              | 2.97         | 1.45(0.02)                               | 0.0281  |
| 353.0   | 11.0              | 6.17         | 2.84(0.02)                               | 0.0550  |
| 371.6   | 24.2              | 16.0         | 6.25(0.06)                               | 0.121   |

\* Mean deviations are within parentheses.

Table 7. Effect of Time of Mordanting on Fixation of Mordant from Fifty

| t<br><br>minute   | Equilibril bath |   |   | x/m<br><br><u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u><br><u>100 g. fiber</u> | k x<br><br><u>gram K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/</u><br><u>gram fiber</u> |       |
|---|-----------------|---|---|--|---|-------|
|   | pH              | Exhaustion<br><br><u>percentage</u><br><u>of total</u><br><u>solute</u> | Distribution<br>coefficient<br><br><u>Cf/os</u> |  |   |       |
| <b>A. Cellulose-acetate rayon, 2.000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber at pH 1.29</b> |                 |   |   |  |   |       |
| 60  |                 | 0.12  | 0.058   | 0.12(0.00)*  | 0.0023  | 0.031 |
| 240   | 1.42            | 0.45  | 0.22  | 0.46(0.01)   | 0.0089  | 0.021 |
| 540   | 1.44            | 1.28  | 0.637   | 1.30(0.02)   | 0.0252  | 0.031 |
| 960   | 1.48            | 2.35  | 1.20  | 2.43(0.03)   | 0.0470  | 0.031 |
| 1500  | 1.53            | 3.40  | 1.76  | 3.51(0.01)   | 0.0679  | 0.031 |
| 2150  | 1.30            | 4.64  | 2.44  | 4.80(0.08)   | 0.0929  | 0.021 |
| 2940  | 1.65            | 5.65  | 2.99  | 5.84(0.02)   | 0.113   | 4.6   |
| 3840  | 1.83            | 6.79  | 3.64  | 7.02(0.04)   | 0.136   | 5.0   |
| 4320  |                 | 7.37  | 3.98  | 7.62(0.00)   | 0.147   | 5.2   |
| 4860  |                 | 7.91  | 4.29  | 8.17(0.00)   | 0.158   | 5.3   |
| 5520  |                 | 8.30  | 4.53  | 8.58(0.01)   | 0.166   | 5.3   |
| 6000  | 2.00            | 8.49  | 4.64  | 8.77(0.02)   | 0.170   | 5.2   |
| 12660   | 1.98            | 11.03   | 6.199   | 11.40(0.04)  | 0.2206  | 5.0   |
| 29100   | 2.02            | 11.66   | 6.600   | 12.05(0.05)  | 0.2332  | 3.8   |
| <b>B. Nylon, 0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber at pH 1.15</b>                  |                 |   |   |  |   |       |
| 60  |                 | 5.61  | 2.97  | 1.45(0.03)   | 0.0281  | 5.0   |
| 240   | 1.18            | 10.0  | 5.57  | 2.59(0.04)   | 0.0501  | 5.0   |
| 540   |                 | 14.3  | 8.33  | 3.69(0.02)   | 0.0714  | 5.1   |
| 960   | 1.22            | 18.8  | 11.6  | 4.85(0.02)   | 0.0939  | 5.2   |
| 1500  | 1.26            | 22.5  | 14.5  | 5.81(0.08)   | 0.112   | 5.2   |
| 2160  | 1.32            | 25.2  | 16.8  | 6.51(0.05)   | 0.126   | 5.0   |
| 2940  | 1.43            | 27.0  | 18.5  | 6.99(0.08)   | 0.135   | 3.8   |
| 3840  |                 | 28.8  | 20.2  | 7.43(0.11)   | 0.144   | 3.8   |
| 6000  | 1.50            | 30.8  | 22.3  | 7.96(0.06)   | 0.154   | 3.8   |
| 6840**  | 1.70            | 30.3  | 21.7  | 7.82(0.01)   | 0.151   |       |

\*Mean deviations are within parentheses.

\*\*Visible degradation of fiber.



tion of Mordant from Fifty-volume Bath of Potassium Dichromate at 40°C.

| $x/m$  | $k \times 10^3$ | $n$                                  | Velocity constant  | Diffusion constant          | Wet strength of mordanted fabric   |    |
|--|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|----|
| $\frac{\text{gram } K_2Cr_2O_7/}{\text{gram fiber}}$ |                 | $\frac{\text{slope of}}{x/m = kt^n}$ | $\frac{\text{mole/liter/}}{\text{minute}} \cdot 10^4(C_0 - C)$ | $\frac{D \times 10^5}{r^2}$ | $\frac{\text{percentage of original wet strength}}{\text{wet strength}}$ |    |
| pH 1.29  |                 |                                      |  |                             |  |    |
| * 0.0023   | 0.031           | 1.05                                 | 1.4  |                             |  |    |
| 0.0089   | 0.028           |                                      | 1.4  |                             | 94   |    |
| 0.0252   | 0.034           |                                      | 1.7  |                             | 94   |    |
| 0.0470   | 0.035           |                                      | 1.8  | 0.9                         | 88   |    |
| 0.0679   | 0.031           |                                      | 1.7  | 1.3                         | 81   |    |
| 0.0929   | 0.029           |                                      | 1.7  | 1.8                         | 84   |    |
| 0.113  | 4.6             | 0.40                                 | 1.5  | 2.0                         | 91   |    |
| 0.136  | 5.0             |                                      | 1.4  | 2.4                         | 88   |    |
| 0.147  | 5.2             |                                      | 1.4  | 2.6                         |  |    |
| 0.158  | 5.3             |                                      | 1.3  | 2.8                         |  |    |
| 0.166  | 5.3             |                                      | 1.2  | 2.8                         |  |    |
| 0.170  | 5.2             |                                      | 1.1  | 2.7                         | 94   |    |
| 0.2206   | 5.0             |                                      | 0.72   | 3.5                         |  |    |
| 0.2332   | 3.8             |                                      | 0.33   |                             | 72   |    |
| 0.0281   | 5.0             |                                      | 0.42   | 290                         | 12   |    |
| 0.0501   | 5.0             |                                      |  | 140                         | 10   | 68 |
| 0.0714   | 5.1             | 91                                   |  | 10                          |  |    |
| 0.0939   | 5.2             | 71                                   |  | 11                          | 32   |    |
| 0.112  | 5.2             | 57                                   |  | 11                          | 18   |    |
| 0.126  | 5.0             | 46                                   |  | 11                          | 9  |    |
| 0.135  | 3.8             | 0.16                                 | 37   | 10                          | 6  |    |
| 0.144  | 3.8             |                                      | 31   | 10                          |  |    |
| 0.154  | 3.8             |                                      | 22   |                             |  |    |
| 0.151  |                 |                                      | 19   |                             |  |    |



Table 7. (Continued)

| <u>t</u><br><br><u>minute</u>  | Equilibrial bath |  |   | <u>x/m</u>  | <u>k x 10<sup>3</sup></u>  |     |
|--|------------------|--|---|---|--|-----|
|  | <u>pH</u>        | <u>Exhaustion</u><br><br><u>percentage</u><br><u>of total</u><br><u>solute</u> | <u>Distribution</u><br><u>coefficient</u><br><br><u>Cf/cs</u> |   |  |     |
|  |                  |  |   | <u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u><br><u>100 g. fiber</u> | <u>gram K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/</u><br><u>gram fiber</u> |     |
| C. Silk, <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/gram fiber at pH 1.70</u> |                  |  |   |   |  |     |
| 60   |                  | 2.5  | 1.3   | 0.65(0.01)  | 0.013  | 2.3 |
| 240  | 1.92             | 5.03   | 2.65  | 1.30(0.00)  | 0.0252   | 2.5 |
| 540  | 2.10             | 7.35   | 3.97  | 1.90(0.02)  | 0.0368   | 2.6 |
| 960  | 2.25             | 9.64   | 5.33  | 2.49(0.02)  | 0.0482   | 2.7 |
| 1500   | 2.40             | 10.9   | 6.10  | 2.89(0.01)  | 0.0544   | 2.5 |
| 2160   | 2.60             | 12.7   | 7.29  | 3.29(0.02)  | 0.0637   | 2.5 |
| 2940   | 2.85             | 14.4   | 8.44  | 3.73(0.01)  | 0.0722   | 2.5 |
| 4320   | 3.20             | 16.5   | 9.86  | 4.26(0.04)  | 0.0824   | 2.4 |
| 7200   | 3.40             | 20.6   | 12.9  | 5.31(0.02)  | 0.103  | 2.5 |
| 10140  | 3.50             | 25.0   | 16.7  | 6.46(0.02)  | 0.125  | 2.6 |
| 13740  | 3.70             | 29.6   | 21.1  | 7.66(0.03)  | 0.148  | 2.7 |





| <u>am K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> /<br/>am fiber</u> | $k \times 10^3$ | n                                    | Velocity<br>constant   | Diffusion<br>constant       | Wet strength<br>of mordanted<br>fabric             |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
|   |                 | $\frac{\text{slope of}}{x/m = kt^n}$ | $\frac{\text{mole/liter/}}{\text{minute}} \frac{10^4(C_0 - C)}{t(C_0 \times C)}$ | $\frac{D \times 10^5}{r^2}$ | <u>percentage<br/>of original<br/>wet strength</u> |
| 0.013   | 2.3             | 0.42                                 | 130  |                             |  |
| 0.0252  | 2.5             |                                      | 65   | 2.5                         | 89   |
| 0.0368  | 2.6             |                                      | 43   | 2.6                         | 78   |
| 0.0482  | 2.7             |                                      | 33   | 2.5                         | 72   |
| 0.0544  | 2.5             |                                      | 24   | 2.1                         | 61   |
| 0.0637  | 2.5             |                                      | 20   | 2.1                         | 56   |
| 0.0722  | 2.5             |                                      | 17   | 2.0                         | 50   |
| 0.0824  | 2.4             |                                      | 13   | 1.9                         | 44   |
| 0.103   | 2.5             |                                      | 11   | 2.0                         | 39   |
| 0.125   | 2.6             |                                      | 9.7  | 2.6                         |  |
| 0.148   | 2.7             |                                      | 9.0  |                             |  |



TABLE 8. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE AT BOILING.

| t   | Equilibrical bath                                   |   | X/m  | kx10   | n                  | Velocity constant   | Diffusion constant                  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| minute  | Exhaustion<br>percent-<br>age of<br>total<br>solute | Distribu-<br>tion co-<br>efficient<br>Cf/Cs | gram Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /<br>100 g.fiber | gram K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> /<br>gram fiber | slope of<br>X/m=kt | mole/liter<br>minute<br>10 <sup>4</sup> (C <sub>0</sub> -C)<br>t(C <sub>0</sub> xC) | Dx10 <sup>5</sup><br>r <sup>2</sup> |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon, 2.000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber at pH 1.29. |   |   |  |  |                    |   |                                     |
| 15  | 1.35  | 0.087                                       | 1.40(0.01)*  | 0.0271   | 2.2                | 0.92  | 67                                  |
| 30  | 2.44  | 1.25  | 2.52(0.00)   | 0.0488   | 2.1                |   | 61                                  |
| 45  | 3.60  | 1.87  | 3.72(0.00)   | 0.0720   | 2.2                |   | 61                                  |
| 60  | 3.90  | 2.03  | 4.03(0.05)   | 0.0780   | 18                 | 0.36  | 50                                  |
| 120   | 4.92  | 2.58  | 5.08(0.04)   | 0.0983   | 18                 |   | 32                                  |
| 240   | 7.22  | 3.89  | 7.46(0.05)   | 0.144  | 20                 |   | 24                                  |
| B. Nylon, 0.5000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber at pH 1.15.                  |   |   |  |  |                    |   |                                     |
| 15  | 12.5  | 7.17  | 3.24(0.02)   | 0.0627   | 13                 | 0.58  | 2800                                |
| 30  | 18.8  | 11.6  | 4.86(0.06)   | 0.0941   | 13                 |   | 2300                                |
| 45  | 23.5  | 15.4  | 6.08(0.04)   | 0.118  | 13                 |   | 2000                                |
| 60  | 29.8  | 21.3  | 7.71(0.04)   | 0.149  | 14                 |   | 2100                                |
| 90  | 35.6  | 27.6  | 9.19(0.10)   | 0.178  | 13                 |   | 1800                                |
| 120**   | 39.3  | 32.4  | 10.16(0.06)  | 0.197  |                    |   | 1600                                |
| 180**   | 46.8  | 44.0  | 12.09(0.01)  | 0.234  |                    |   | 1400                                |

\* Mean deviations are within parentheses.

\*\* Visible degradation of fiber.

TABLE 8. (Continued)

| t   | Equilibrical bath                               |                          | X/m  | kx10 <sup>3</sup>  | n                                      | Velocity Constant  | Diffusion Constant                        |     |
|---|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|-----|
|   | Exhaustion                                      | Distribution coefficient |  |  |  |  |   |     |
| <u>minute</u>   | <u>percent-<br/>age of<br/>total<br/>solute</u> | <u>Cf/Cs</u>             | <u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/<br/>100 g.fiber</u> | <u>gram K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/<br/>gram fiber</u> | <u>slope of<br/>X/m=kt<sup>n</sup></u> | <u>mole/liter/<br/>minute<br/>10<sup>4</sup>(C<sub>0</sub>-C)<br/>t(C<sub>0</sub>xC)</u> | <u>Dx10<sup>5</sup><br/>r<sup>2</sup></u> |     |
| C. Silk, 0.5000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber at pH 1.70. |   |                          |  |  |  |  |   |     |
| 15  | 11.0  | 6.17                     | 2.84(0.05)   | 0.0550   | 12                                     | 0.57   | 2400                                      | 340 |
| 30  | 15.7  | 9.30                     | 4.05(0.04)   | 0.0784   | 11                                     |  | 1800                                      | 400 |
| 45  | 20.3  | 12.8                     | 5.25(0.05)   | 0.102  | 12                                     |  | 1700                                      | 590 |
| 60  | 24.2  | 16.0                     | 6.25(0.07)   | 0.121  | 12                                     |  | 1600                                      |     |
| 90*   | 29.4  | 20.8                     | 7.59(0.03)   | 0.147  |  |  | 1400                                      |     |
| 120*  | 31.0  | 22.5                     | 8.01(0.08)   | 0.155  |  |  | 1100                                      |     |

\* Equilibrical solution was turbid.

TABLE 9. EFFECT OF VOLUME OF MORDANTING BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE ON FIXATION OF MORDANT IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING

| Mordanting bath  |      |   |              |  | X/m  |  |
|--|------|---|--------------|--|--|--|
| Initial  |      | Equilibrical  |              |  |  |  |
| V  | pH   | Exhaustion  | Distribution |  |  |  |
|  |      |   | coefficient  |  |  |  |
| <u>milli-</u><br><u>liter/</u><br><u>gram</u><br><u>fiber</u>                                    |      | <u>percentage</u><br><u>of total</u><br><u>solute</u> | <u>Cf/Cs</u> | <u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u><br><u>100 g.fiber</u> | <u>gram K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/</u><br><u>gram fiber</u> |  |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon, 2.0000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber |      |   |              |  |  |  |
| 50   | 1.30 | 3.90  | 2.03         | 4.03(0.05)*  | 0.0780   |  |
| 100  | 1.39 | 1.27  | 1.28         | 1.31(0.02)   | 0.0254   |  |
| 150  | 1.57 | 0.45  | 0.69         | 0.47(0.02)   | 0.0091   |  |
| 200  | 1.70 | 0.31  | 0.62         | 0.32(0.02)   | 0.0062   |  |
| 250  | 2.04 | 0.19  | 0.48         | 0.20(0.01)   | 0.0039   |  |
| 300  | 2.17 | 0.15  | 0.44         | 0.15(0.02)   | 0.0029   |  |
| 100  | 1.30 | 3.29  | 3.40         | 3.40(0.01)   | 0.0658   |  |
| 150  | 1.30 | 2.50  | 3.84         | 2.58(0.05)   | 0.0499   |  |
| 200  | 1.30 | 1.95  | 3.99         | 2.02(0.02)   | 0.0391   |  |
| 250  | 1.30 | 1.69  | 4.30         | 1.75(0.01)   | 0.0339   |  |
| 300  | 1.30 | 1.36  | 4.15         | 1.41(0.02)   | 0.0273   |  |
| B. Nylon, 0.5000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber                   |      |   |              |  |  |  |
| 50   | 1.15 | 29.8  | 21.3         | 7.71(0.04)   | 0.149  |  |
| 100  | 1.45 | 12.1  | 13.8         | 3.13(0.04)   | 0.0606   |  |
| 150  | 1.64 | 6.89  | 11.1         | 1.78(0.01)   | 0.0344   |  |
| 200  | 1.75 | 3.99  | 8.30         | 1.03(0.01)   | 0.0199   |  |
| 250  | 1.83 | 3.2   | 8.2          | 0.82(0.01)   | 0.016  |  |
| 300  | 1.92 | 2.4   | 7.5          | 0.63(0.00)   | 0.012  |  |
| 100  | 1.15 | 22.1  | 28.3         | 5.70(0.03)   | 0.110  |  |
| 150  | 1.15 | 17.1  | 30.9         | 4.41(0.04)   | 0.0853   |  |
| 200  | 1.15 | 13.2  | 30.4         | 3.41(0.07)   | 0.0660   |  |
| 250  | 1.15 | 11.1  | 31.4         | 2.88(0.03)   | 0.0557   |  |
| 300  | 1.15 | 9.48  | 31.4         | 2.45(0.05)   | 0.0474   |  |
| C. Silk, 0.5000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber                    |      |   |              |  |  |  |
| 50   | 1.70 | 24.1  | 16.0         | 6.25(0.06)   | 0.121  |  |
| 100  | 1.92 | 16.5  | 19.7         | 4.26(0.04)   | 0.0824   |  |

\* Mean deviations are within parentheses

TABLE 9. (Continued)

| Mordanting bath   |              |   |              | X/m  |  |
|---|--------------|---|--------------|--|--|
| Initial   | Equilibrilal |   |              |  |  |
| V   | pH           | Exhaustion  | Distribution |  |  |
|   |              |   | coefficient  |  |  |
| <u>milli-</u><br><u>liter/</u><br><u>gram</u><br><u>fiber</u> |              | <u>percentage</u><br><u>of total</u><br><u>solute</u> | <u>Cf/Cs</u> | <u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u><br><u>100 g.fiber</u> | <u>gram K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/</u><br><u>gram fiber</u> |
| 150   | 2.13         | 12.1  | 20.6         | 3.12(0.00)   | 0.0604   |
| 200   | 2.24         | 9.79  | 21.7         | 2.53(0.01)   | 0.0490   |
| 250   | 2.34         | 8.09  | 22.0         | 2.09(0.01)   | 0.0404   |
| 300   | 2.43         | 6.81  | 21.9         | 1.76(0.02)   | 0.0341   |

TABLE 10. EFFECT OF WEIGHT OF FIBER ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM 600-MILLILITER BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.

| m   | Equilibril bath                           |                                    | X/m   |  |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--|
|   | Exhaustion                                | Distrib-<br>ution co-<br>efficient | gram $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ /<br>100 g.fiber | gram $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$ /<br>gram fiber |
| <u>gram</u>   | <u>percentage<br/>of total<br/>solute</u> | <u>Cf/Cs</u>                       |   |  |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon, <u>2.0000 g. <math>\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7</math> at pH 1.30.</u> |   |                                    |   |  |
| 1.0244(0.0104)*   | 0.80                                      | 4.7                                | 0.81(0.01)                                    | 0.016  |
| 3.9989(0.0143)  | 2.8                                       | 4.3                                | 0.72(0.00)                                    | 0.014  |
| 7.1343(0.0506)  | 4.6                                       | 4.1                                | 0.67(0.01)                                    | 0.013  |
| 9.8247(0.0234)  | 6.0                                       | 3.9                                | 0.63(0.02)                                    | 0.012  |
| 13.0558(0.0441)   | 7.5                                       | 3.7                                | 0.59(0.01)                                    | 0.011  |
| B. Nylon, <u>0.5000 g. <math>\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7</math> at pH 1.15</u>                    |   |                                    |   |  |
| 1.0164(0.0052)  | 4.51                                      | 27.9                               | 3.44(0.05)                                    | 0.0666   |
| 4.0464(0.0167)  | 16.7                                      | 29.6                               | 3.19(0.05)                                    | 0.0617   |
| 7.1953(0.0417)  | 25.7                                      | 28.9                               | 2.77(0.01)                                    | 0.0536   |
| 10.3690(0.0500)   | 34.8                                      | 30.9                               | 2.60(0.03)                                    | 0.0503   |
| 13.4398(0.0752)   | 41.3                                      | 31.4                               | 2.38(0.04)                                    | 0.0461   |
| C. Silk, <u>0.5000 g. <math>\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7</math> at pH 1.70</u>                     |   |                                    |   |  |
| 1.0211(0.0017)  | 9.88                                      | 64.4                               | 2.50(0.03)                                    | 0.0484   |
| 4.0876(0.0126)  | 31.1                                      | 66.5                               | 1.97(0.01)                                    | 0.0381   |
| 7.2278(0.0330)  | 43.1                                      | 62.8                               | 1.54(0.00)                                    | 0.0298   |
| 10.1008(0.0576)   | 50.0                                      | 59.5                               | 1.28(0.00)                                    | 0.0247   |
| 13.3136(0.0334)   | 55.1                                      | 55.4                               | 1.07(0.00)                                    | 0.0207   |

\* Mean deviations are within parentheses.

TABLE 11. REDISTRIBUTION OF  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  FROM MORDANTED FIBERS AT 40°C.

| Time<br>hour               | Initial bath*  |      | Final bath   |      | Exhaust-<br>ion                                 | Distrib-<br>ution co-<br>efficient | Fiber  |        | Ash  | $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$              |
|----------------------------|--|------|--|------|---|------------------------------------|--------|--------|------|--------------------------------------|
|                            | Potassium<br>dichromate  | pH   | Potassium<br>dichromate  | pH   |   |                                    | gram   | gram   |      |                                      |
|                            | <u>gram <math>\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3</math>/<br/>gram fiber</u> |      | <u>gram <math>\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3</math>/<br/>gram fiber</u> |      | <u>percent-<br/>age of<br/>total<br/>solute</u> | <u>Cf/Cs</u>                       |        |        |      | <u>percent-<br/>age of<br/>fiber</u> |
| A. Cellulose-Acetate rayon |  |      |  |      |   |                                    |        |        |      |                                      |
| 49D**                      | 1.0334   | 1.29 | 0.9750   |      | 5.65  | 2.99                               |        |        |      | 5.84                                 |
| 211S***                    | 0.0000   | 1.30 | 0.0036   | 1.40 |   |                                    | 2.5253 | 0.1255 | 4.99 | 4.93                                 |
| 211S                       | 0.0000   | 1.30 | 0.0036   | 1.40 |   |                                    | 2.5254 | 0.0062 | 0.25 | 0.19                                 |
| Total                      |  |      |  |      |   |                                    |        |        |      | 5.12                                 |
| B. Nylon                   |  |      |  |      |   |                                    |        |        |      |                                      |
| 49D                        | 0.2584   | 1.15 | 0.1884   |      | 27.1  | 19.4                               |        |        |      | 6.99                                 |
| 211S                       | 0.0000   | 1.12 | 0.0033   | 1.19 |   |                                    | 1.4037 | 0.0806 | 5.74 | 5.43                                 |
| 211S                       | 0.0000   | 1.12 | 0.0033   | 1.19 |   |                                    | 1.4037 | 0.0806 | 1.21 | 0.90                                 |
| Total                      |  |      |  |      |   |                                    |        |        |      | 6.33                                 |
| C. Silk                    |  |      |  |      |   |                                    |        |        |      |                                      |
| 49D                        | 0.2584   | 1.70 | 0.2211   |      | 14.3  | 8.4                                |        |        |      | 3.73                                 |
| 211S                       | 0.0000   | 1.67 | 0.0070   | 1.80 |   |                                    | 1.2773 | 0.0264 | 2.07 | 1.94                                 |
| 211S                       | 0.0000   | 1.67 | 0.0070   | 1.80 |   |                                    | 1.2780 | 0.0066 | 0.52 | 0.39                                 |
| Total                      |  |      |  |      |   |                                    |        |        |      | 2.33                                 |

\* Fifty-volume

\*\* Separate bath; see Table 7.

\*\*\* Same bath



TABLE 12. DISTRIBUTION DURING MORDANTING OF CELLULOSE-ACETATE RAYON WITH POTASSIUM DICHROMATE.

| Tem-<br>pera-<br>ture | Time        | Initial<br>Potassi-<br>um di-<br>chromate   | bath<br>Volume  | pH   | Final<br>Potassi-<br>um di-<br>chromate   | pH   | Exhaus-<br>tion   | Distri-<br>bution<br>coeffi-<br>cient | Fiber       | Ash         | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>   |  |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|---|------|---|------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| <u>°C</u>             | <u>hour</u> | <u>gram</u><br><u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u><br><u>gram</u><br><u>fiber</u> | <u>milli-</u><br><u>liter/</u><br><u>gram</u><br><u>fiber</u> |      | <u>gram</u><br><u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u><br><u>gram</u><br><u>fiber</u> |      | <u>percent-</u><br><u>age of</u><br><u>total</u><br><u>solute</u> | <u>Cf/Cs</u>                          | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>per-</u><br><u>cent-</u><br><u>age</u><br><u>of</u><br><u>fiber</u> | <u>per-</u><br><u>cent-</u><br><u>age</u><br><u>of</u><br><u>fiber</u> |
| 40.0                  | 13D*        | 1.0334  | 100   | 1.37 | 1.0251  | 1.77 | 0.80  | 0.81                                  | 1.0616      | 0.0094      | 0.89   | 0.83   |
|                       | 26D         | 1.0334  | 100   | 1.37 | 1.0182  | 1.80 | 1.47  | 1.49                                  | 2.1703      | 0.0343      | 1.58   | 1.52   |
|                       | 26S**       | 1.0334  | 100   | 1.37 |   |      | 1.34  |                                       | 2.4651      | 0.0355      | 1.44   | 1.38   |
|                       | 13S         | 0.5122  | 50  | 1.77 | 0.5067  | 1.90 | 0.58  |                                       | 2.4685      | 0.0163      | 0.66   | 0.60   |
|                       | Total       |   |   |      |   |      | 1.92  | 0.98                                  |             |             |  | 1.98   |
| 99.1                  | 1D          | 1.0334  | 100   | 1.37 | 1.0203  |      | 1.27  | 1.28                                  |             |             |  | 1.31***  |
|                       | 2D          | 1.0334  | 100   | 1.37 | 1.0099  |      | 2.27  | 2.33                                  | 2.4773      | 0.0596      | 2.41   | 2.35   |
|                       | 2S          | 1.0334  | 100   | 1.37 |   |      | 2.46  |                                       | 2.4574      | 0.0640      | 2.60   | 2.54   |
|                       | 1S          | 0.5100  | 50  |      | 0.4988  |      | 0.96  |                                       | 2.4603      | 0.0259      | 1.05   | 0.99   |
|                       | Total       |   |   |      |   |      | 3.42  | 1.76                                  |             |             |  | 3.53   |

\* Separate bath

\*\* Same bath

\*\*\* See Table 9.

TABLE 13. DISTRIBUTION DURING MORDANTING OF NYLON WITH POTASSIUM DICHROMATE AT 40°C.

| Time        | Initial bath  |      |   | Final   |      | Exhaus-<br>tion   | bath         | Fiber       | Ash         | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>                   |  |
|-------------|---|------|---|---|------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
|             | Potassi-<br>um di-<br>chromate  | pH   | Volume  | Potassi-<br>um di-<br>chromate  | pH   |   |              |             |             |  |  |
| <u>hour</u> | <u>gram</u><br><u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u><br><u>gram</u><br><u>fiber</u> |      | <u>milli-</u><br><u>liter/</u><br><u>gram</u><br><u>fiber</u> | <u>gram</u><br><u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u><br><u>gram</u><br><u>fiber</u> |      | <u>percent-</u><br><u>age of</u><br><u>total</u><br><u>solute</u> | <u>Cf/Cs</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percent-</u><br><u>age of</u><br><u>fiber</u> | <u>percent-</u><br><u>age of</u><br><u>fiber</u> |
| 74D*        | 0.05167   | 1.43 | 100   | 0.03217   | 1.45 | 37.7  | 60.6         | 1.4066      | 0.0318      | 2.26   | 1.95   |
| 527D        | 0.05167   | 1.43 | 100   | 0.00537   | 1.50 | 89.6  | 862.0        | 1.4071      | 0.0696      | 4.95   | 4.63   |
| 122S**      | 0.05167   | 1.43 | 100   |   |      | 45.7  |              | 1.4056      | 0.0375      | 2.67   | 2.36   |
| 48S         | 0.03217   | 1.45 | 50  | 0.0119  | 1.60 | 8.1   |              | 1.4046      | 0.0103      | 0.73   | 0.42   |
| Total       |   |      |   |   |      | 53.8  | 58.2         |             |             |  | 2.78   |
| 170S        | 0.05167   | 1.43 | 100   |   |      | 48.6  |              | 1.4061      | 0.0396      | 2.82   | 2.51   |
| 96S         | 0.03217   | 1.45 | 50  | 0.0081  | 1.55 | 20.1  |              | 1.4044      | 0.0189      | 1.35   | 1.04   |
| Total       |   |      |   |   |      | 68.7  | 109.6        |             |             |  | 3.55   |
| 194S        | 0.05167   | 1.43 | 100   |   |      | 49.7  |              | 1.4061      | 0.0405      | 2.88   | 2.57   |
| 120S        | 0.03217   | 1.45 | 50  | 0.0072  | 1.55 | 22.2  |              | 1.4043      | 0.0205      | 1.46   | 1.15   |
| Total       |   |      |   |   |      | 71.9  | 128.4        |             |             |  | 3.72   |
| 242S        | 0.05167   | 1.43 | 100   |   |      | 51.5  |              | 1.4061      | 0.0418      | 2.97   | 2.66   |
| 168S        | 0.03217   | 1.45 | 50  | 0.0064  | 1.50 | 23.8  |              | 1.4049      | 0.0217      | 1.54   | 1.23   |
| Total       |   |      |   |   |      | 75.3  | 152.1        |             |             |  | 3.89   |
| 527S        | 0.05167   | 1.43 | 100   |   |      | 55.4  |              | 1.4055      | 0.0446      | 3.17   | 2.86   |
| 453S        | 0.03217   | 1.45 | 50  | 0.0039  | 1.50 | 29.6  |              | 1.4050      | 0.0259      | 1.84   | 1.53   |
| Total       |   |      |   |   |      | 85.0  | 282.2        |             |             |  | 4.39   |

\* Separate bath

\*\* Same bath

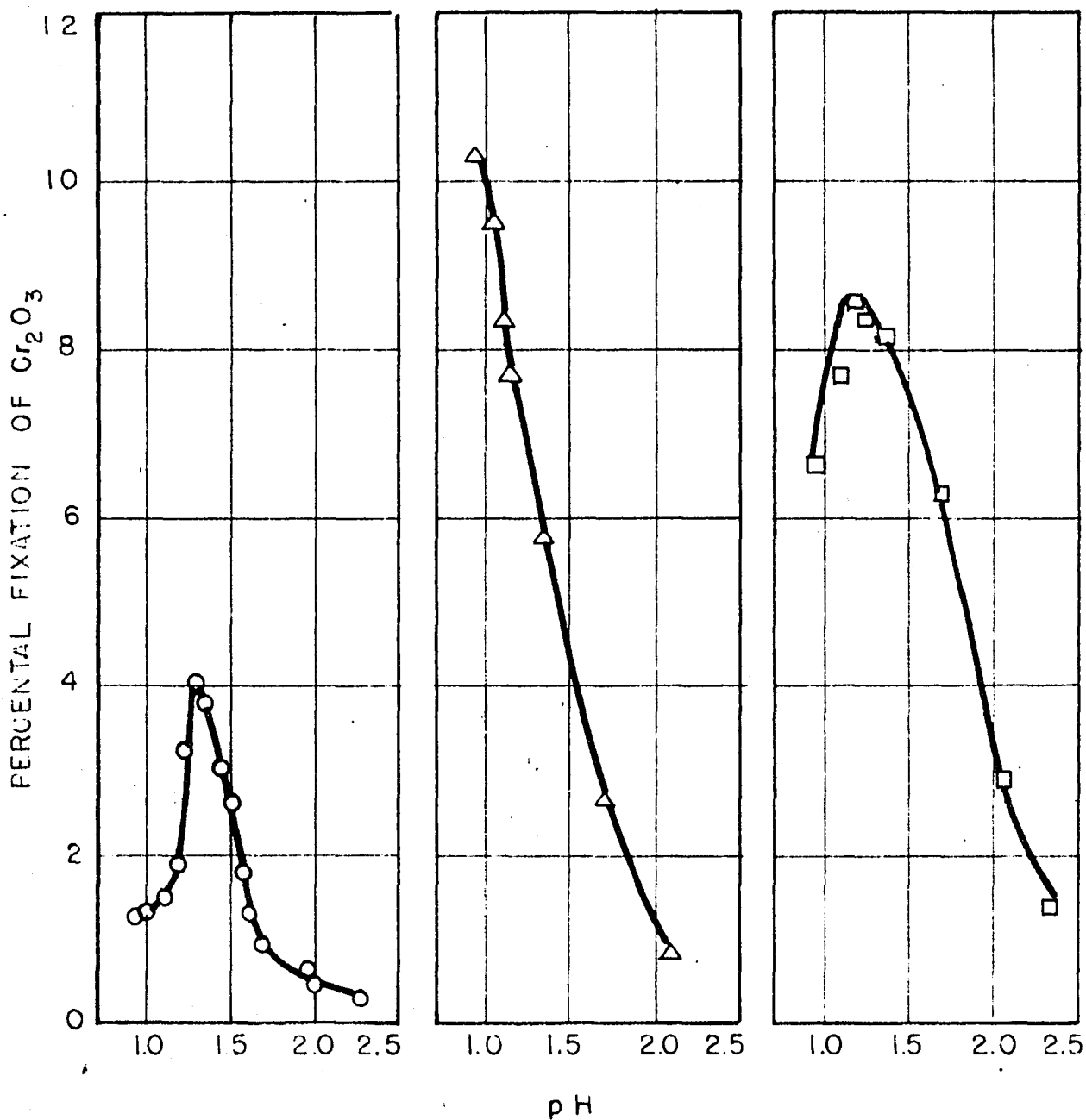


Fig. 1. EFFECT OF INITIAL pH OF MORDANTING BATH ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.  
 ○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber); △ Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber); □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber).

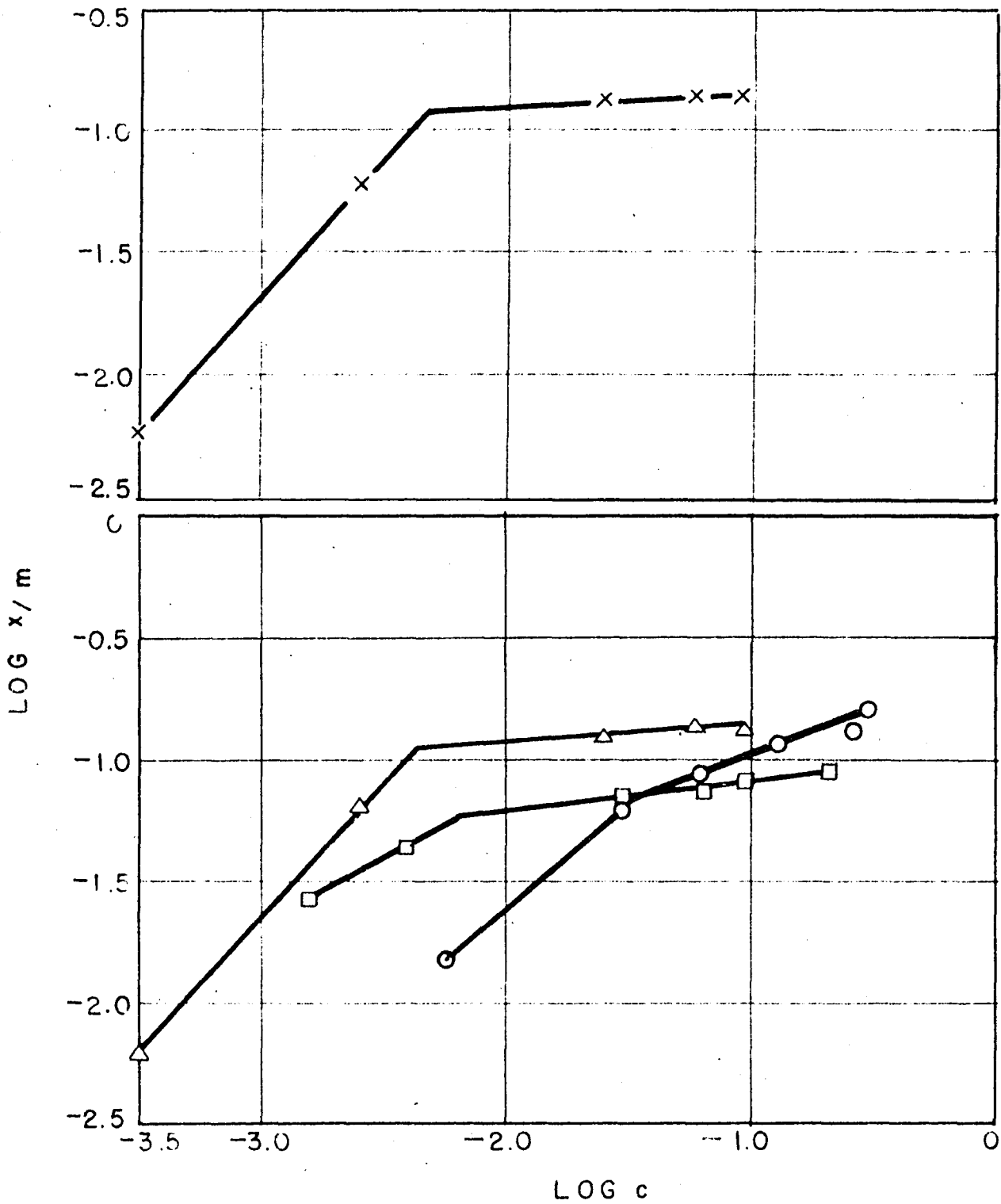


Fig. 2. EFFECT OF CONCENTRATION OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE ON FIXATION OF MORDANT IN 48 HOURS AT 40° C.  
 o Cellulose-acetate rayon;  $\Delta$  Nylon;  $\times$  Hylon (not heated before treatment);  $\square$  Silk.

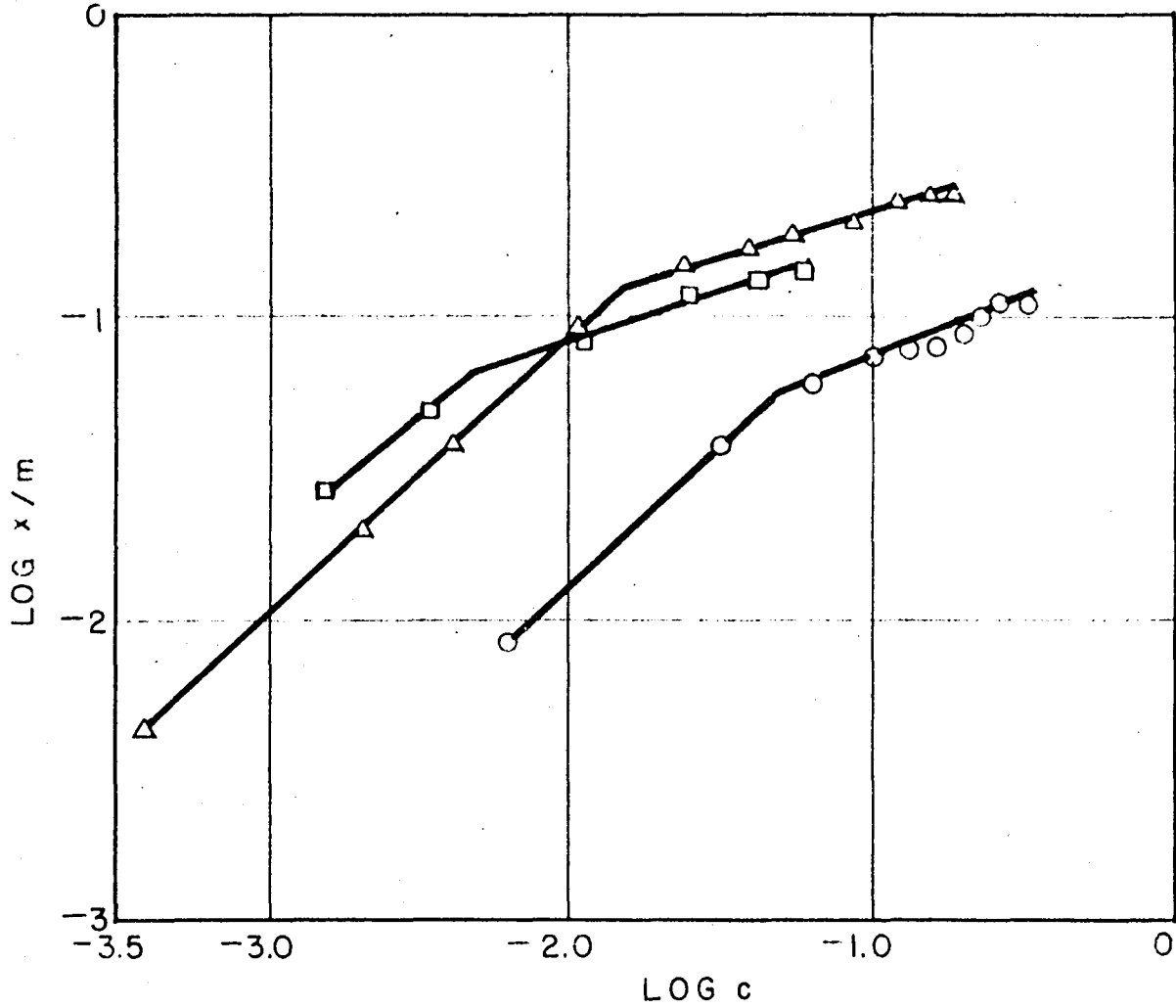


Fig. 3. EFFECT OF CONCENTRATION OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.  $\circ$  Cellulose-acetate rayon;  $\triangle$  Nylon;  $\square$  Silk.

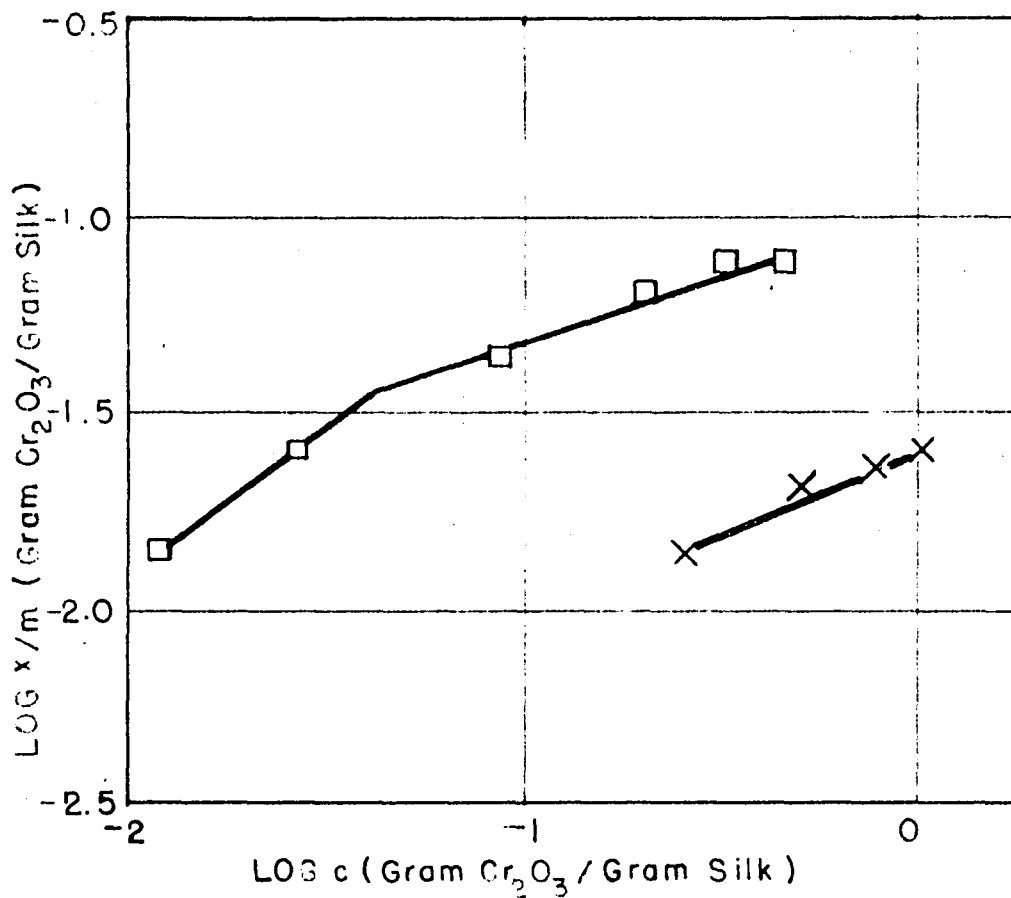


Fig. 4. EFFECT OF CONCENTRATION, gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/gram fiber, OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH ON FIXATION OF MORDANT ON SILK IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.  
 □ Potassium dichromate; × Chromium acetate.

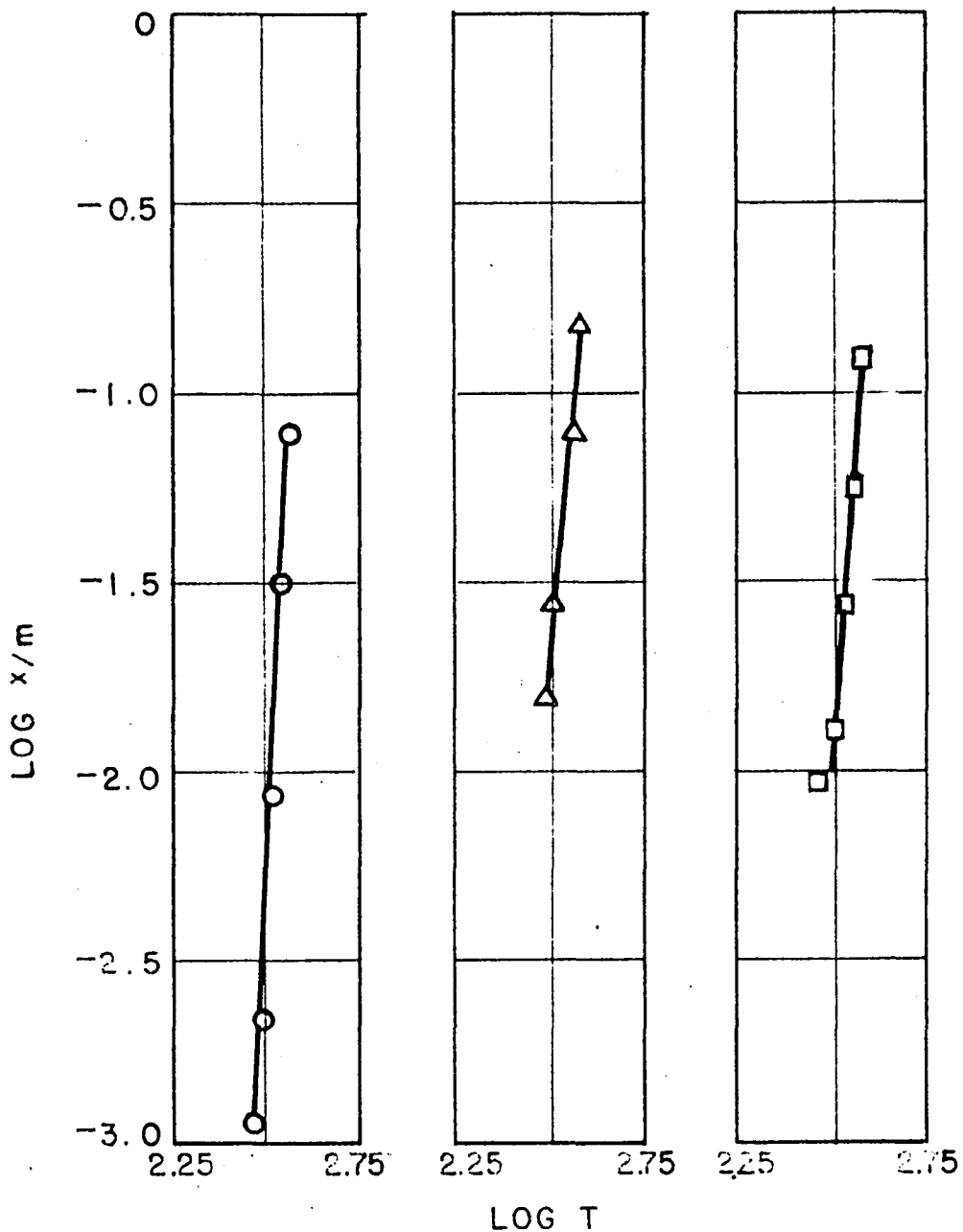


Fig. 5. EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE OF MORDANTING ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN ONE HOUR.

○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.29); △ Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.15); □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.70).

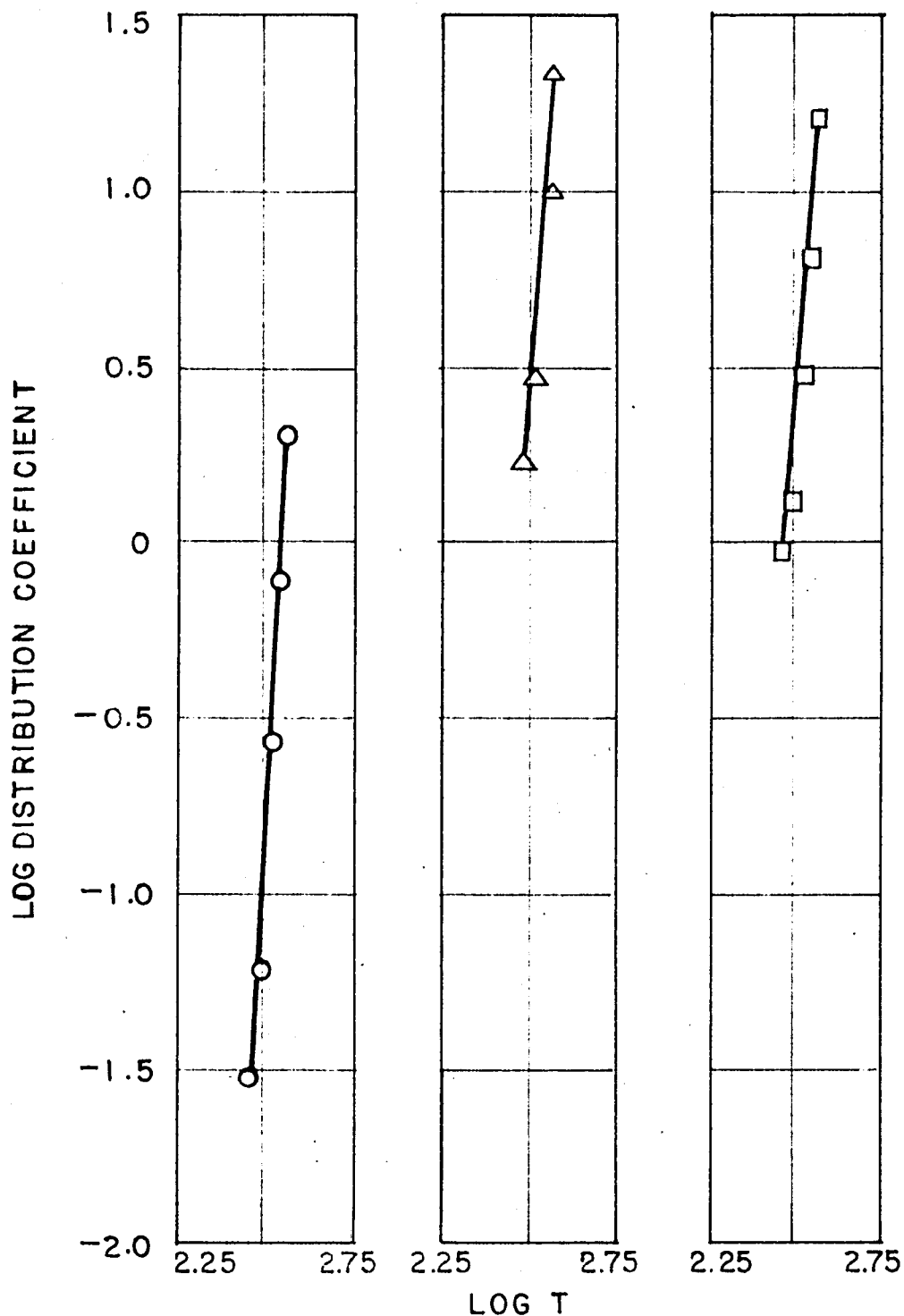


Fig. 6. EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE OF MORDANTING ON EXHAUSTION OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH IN ONE HOUR.

○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.29); △ Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.15); □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.70).



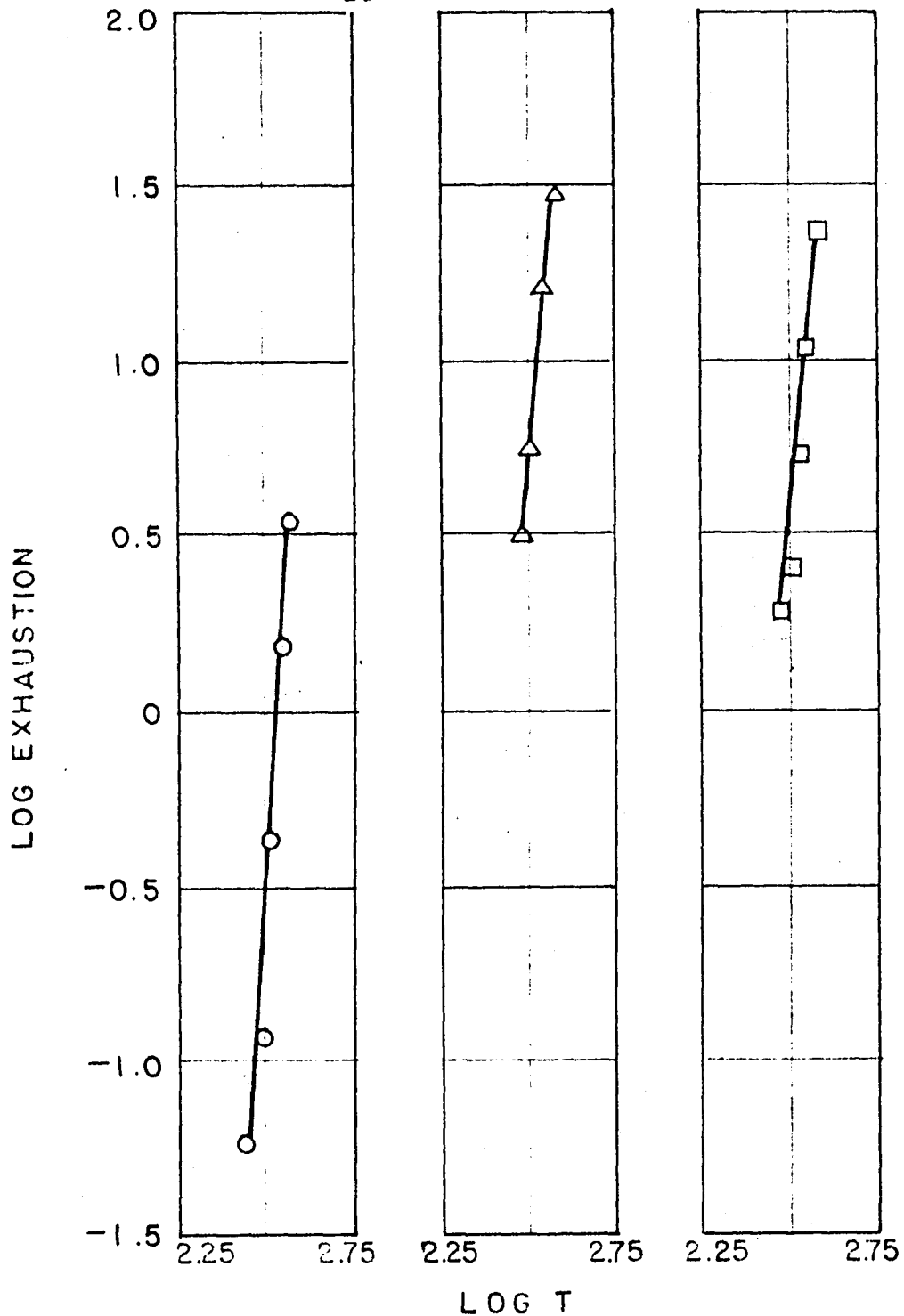


Fig. 7. EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE OF MORDANTING ON DISTRIBUTION COEFFICIENT OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN FIFTY-VOLUME BATH IN ONE HOUR.

○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.29); △ Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.15); □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.70).

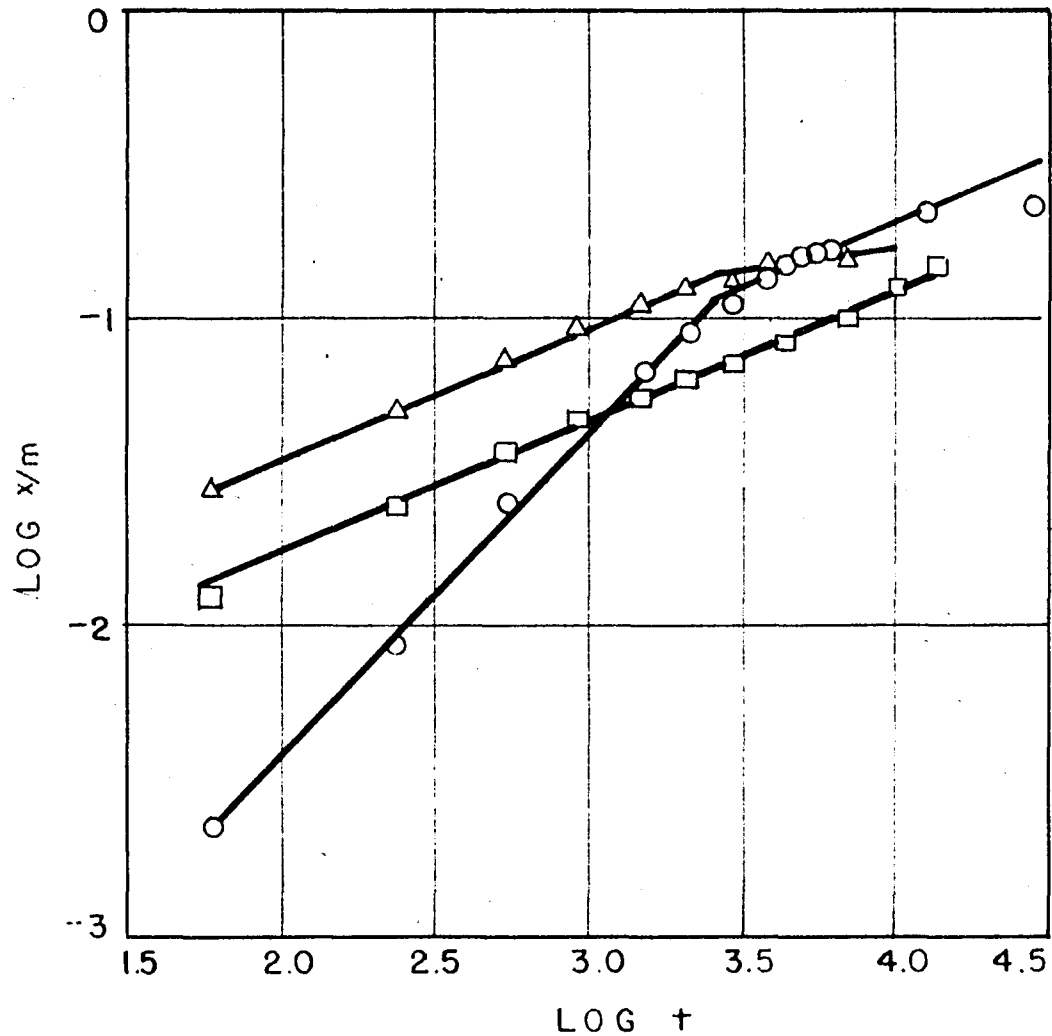


Fig. 8. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE AT 40°C.

○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.29); △ Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.15); □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.70).

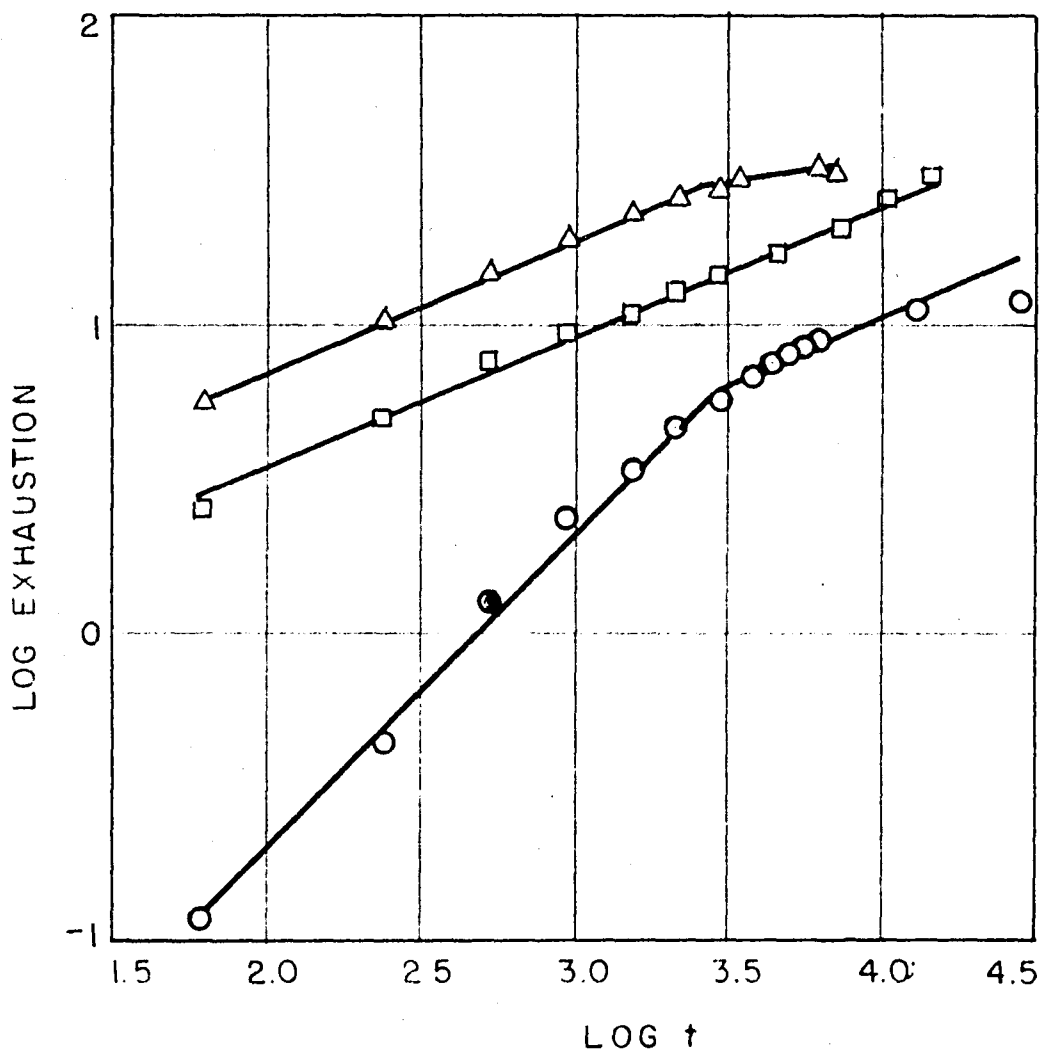


Fig. 9. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON EXHAUSTION OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH AT 40°C.

○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.29); △ Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.15); □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.70).

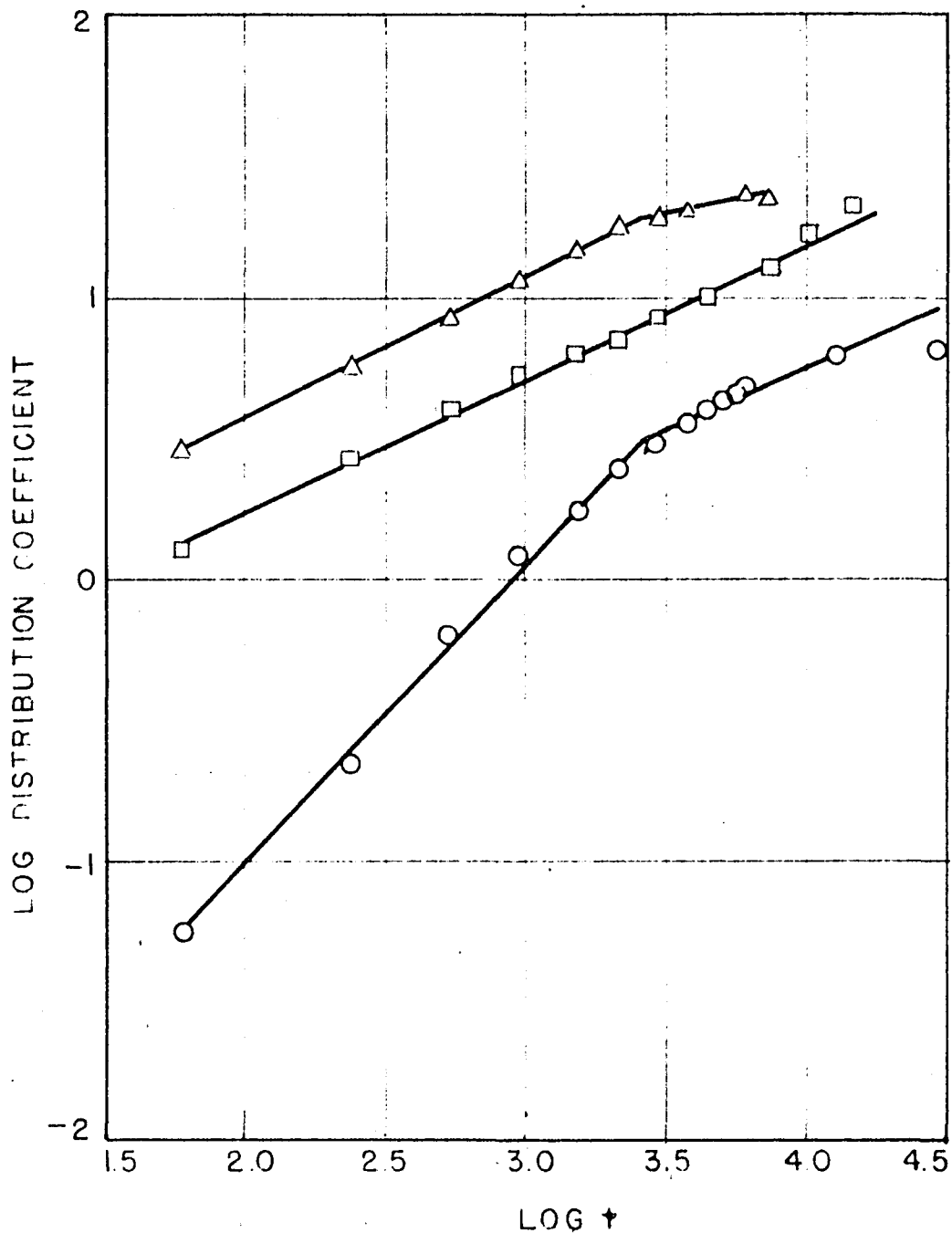


Fig. 10. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON DISTRIBUTION COEFFICIENT OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN FIFTY-VOLUME BATH AT 40°C.

○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.29); △ Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.15); □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.70).

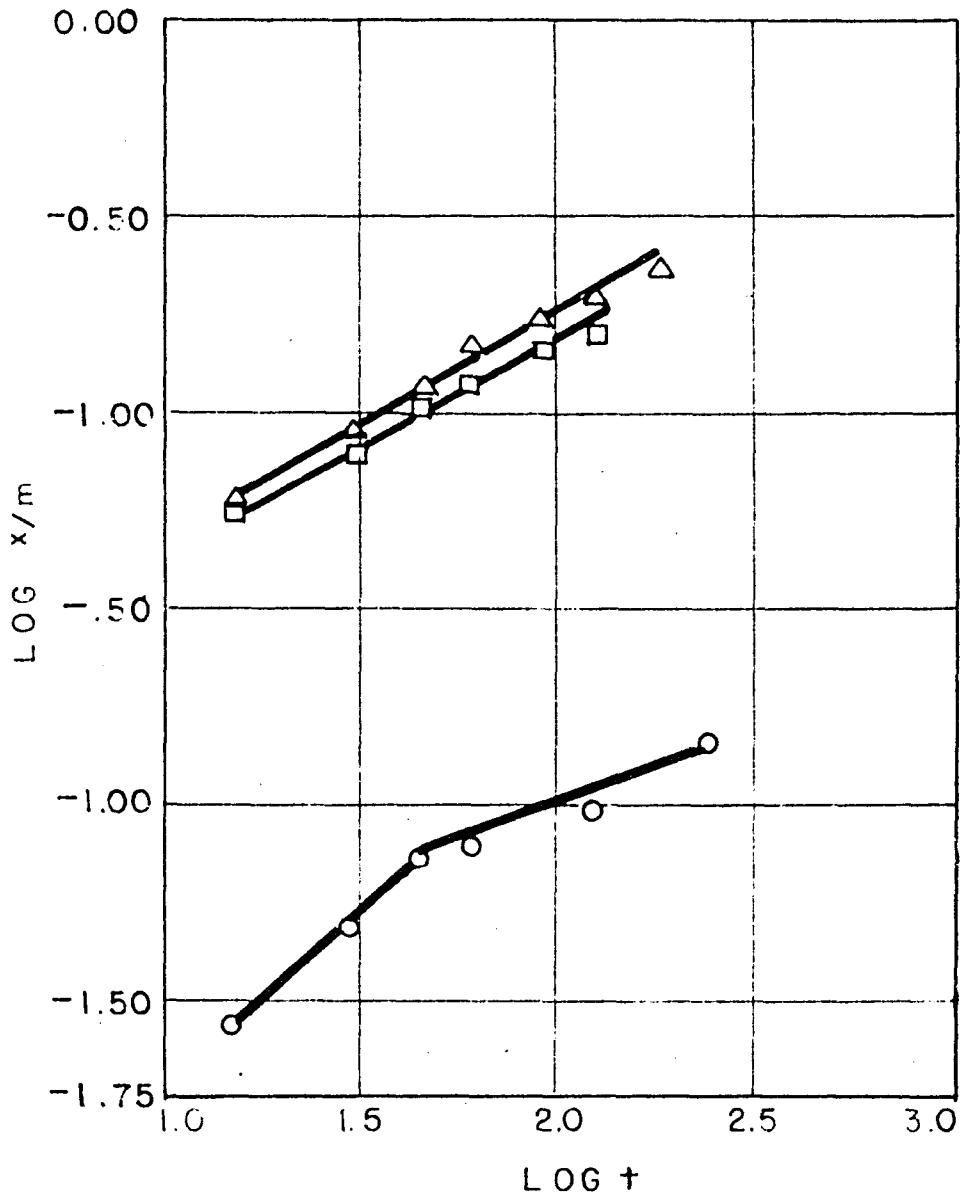


Fig. 11. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE AT BOILING.

○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.29); △ Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.15); □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.70).

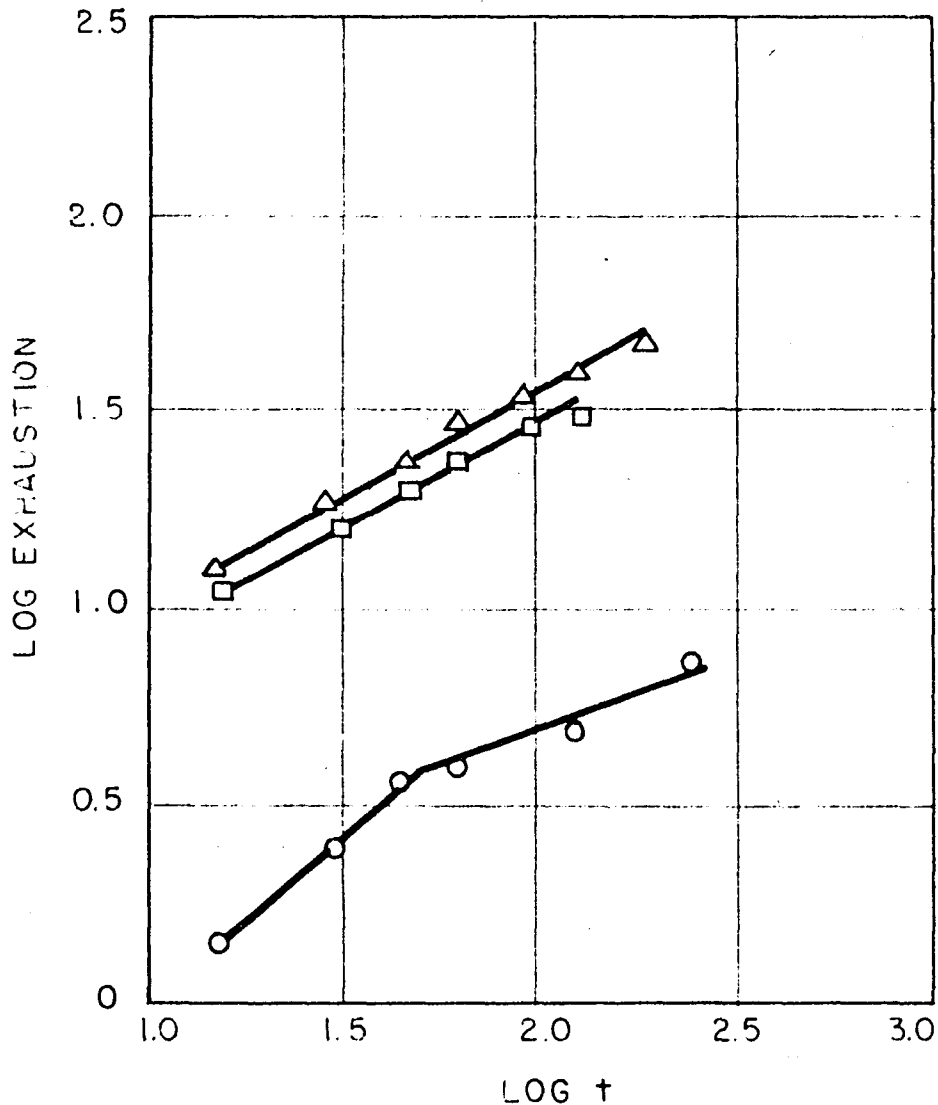


Fig. 12. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON EXHAUSTION OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH AT BOILING.  
 ○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.29); △ Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.15); □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.70).

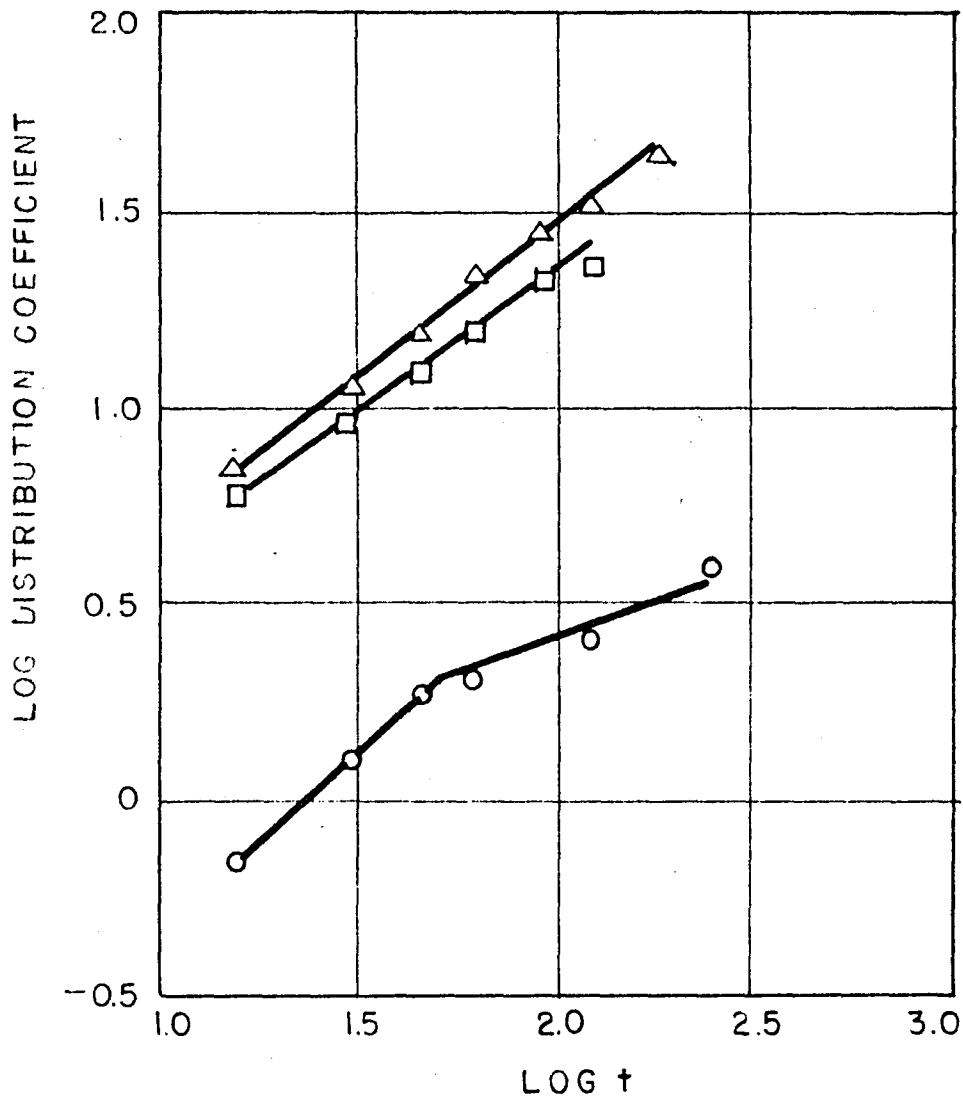


Fig. 13. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON DISTRIBUTION COEFFICIENT OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN FIFTY-VOLUME BATH AT BOILING.  
 $\circ$  Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.29);  $\Delta$  Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.15);  $\square$  Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.70).

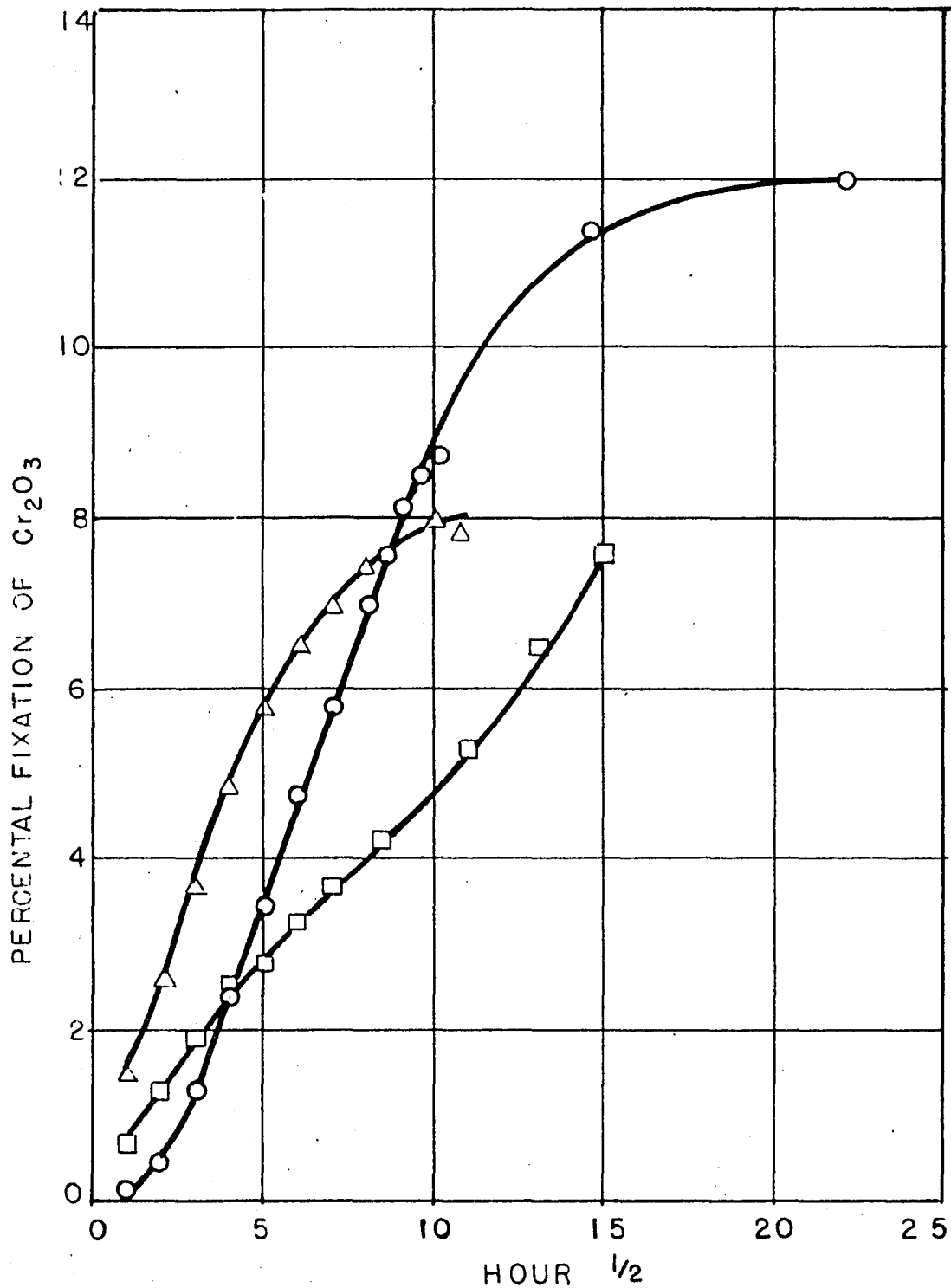


Fig. 14. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE AT 40°C.  
 ○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.29); △ Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.15); □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.70).



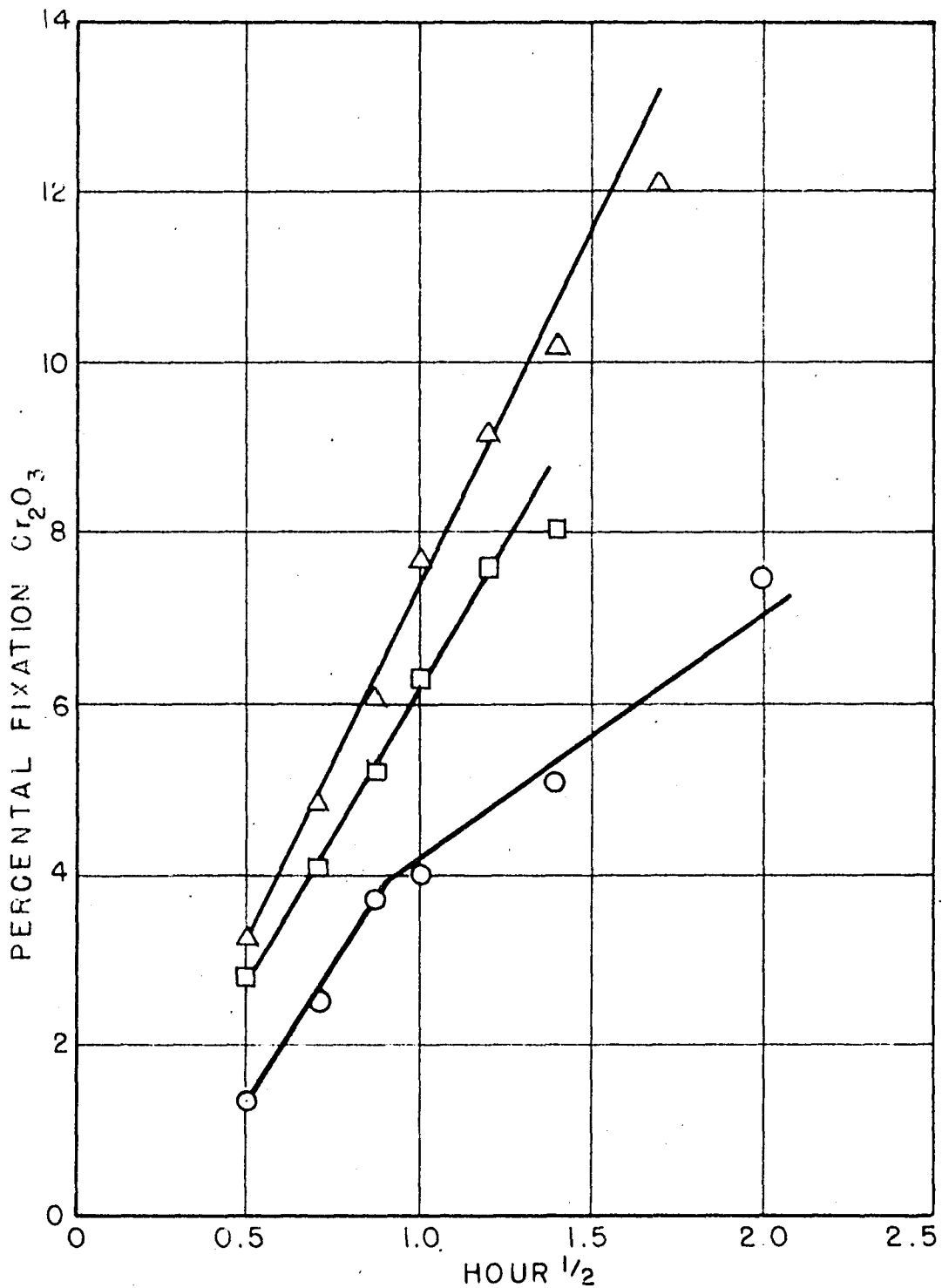


Fig. 15. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON THE FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE AT BOILING.

○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.29);  $\Delta$  Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.15);  $\square$  Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber at pH 1.70).

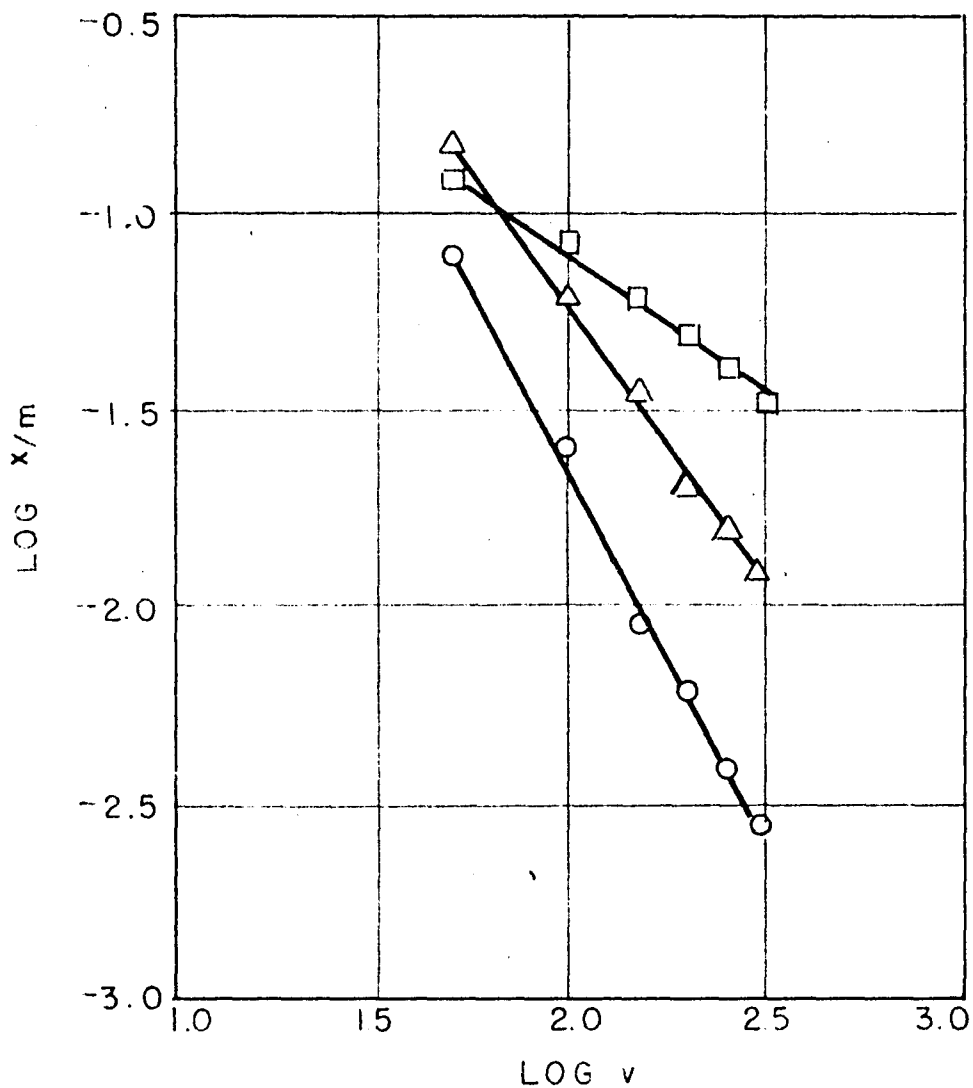


Fig. 16. EFFECT OF VOLUME OF MORDANTING BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE ON FIXATION OF MORDANT IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.

○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber);  
 △ Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber);  
 □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber).

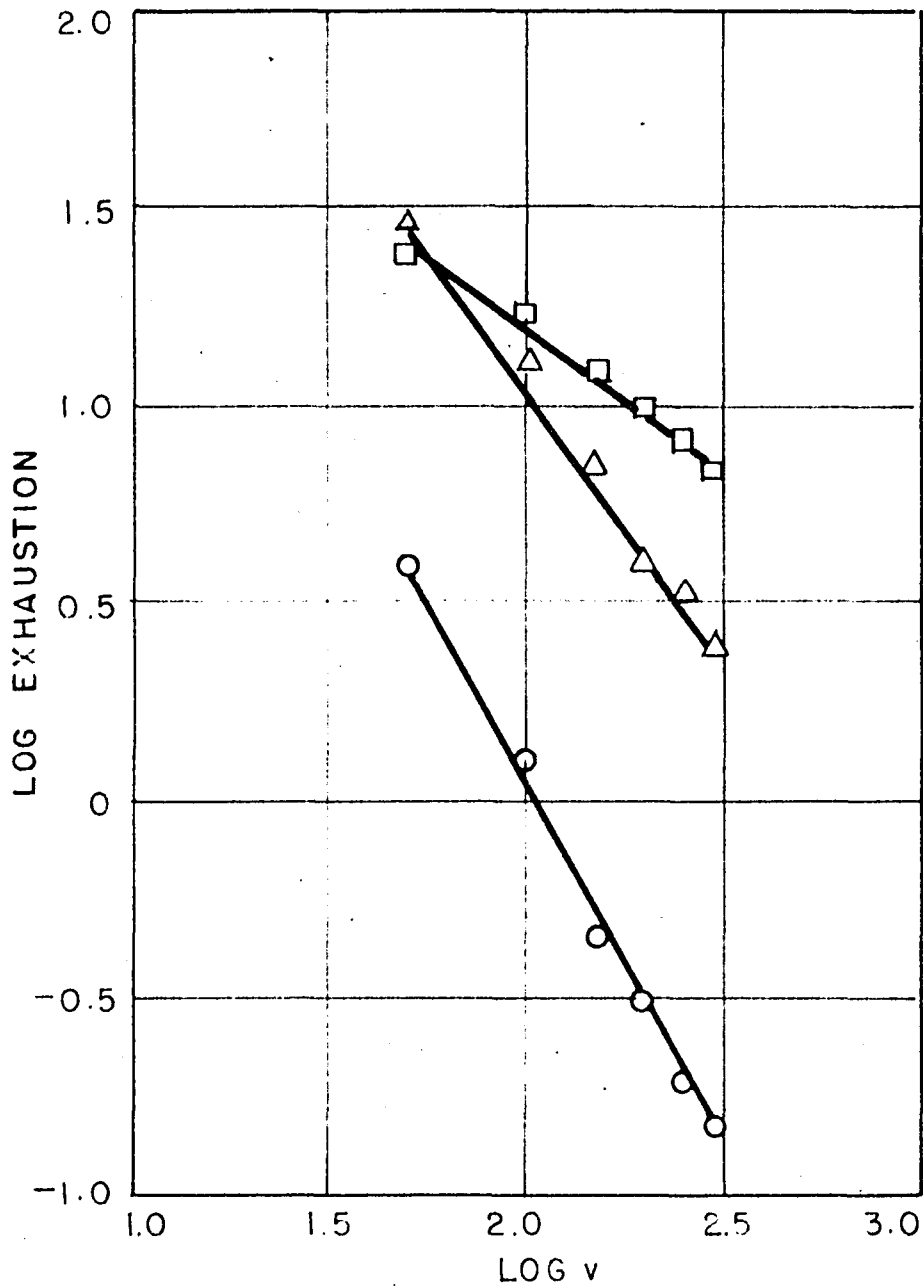


Fig. 17. EFFECT OF VOLUME OF MORDANTING BATH ON EXHAUSTION OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.  
 ○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber);  $\Delta$  Nylon (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber);  
 $\square$  Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ /gram fiber).

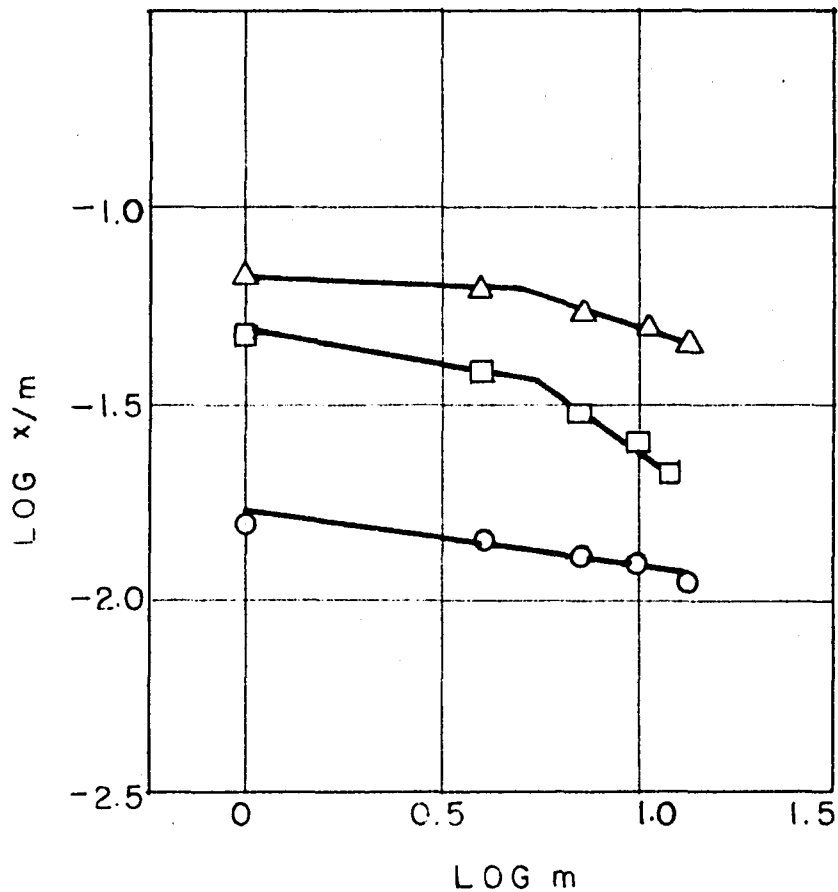


Fig. 18. EFFECT OF WEIGHT OF FIBER ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM 600-MILLILITER BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.

$\circ$  Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  at pH 1.30);  $\triangle$  Nylon (1.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  at pH 1.15);  $\square$  Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  at pH 1.70).

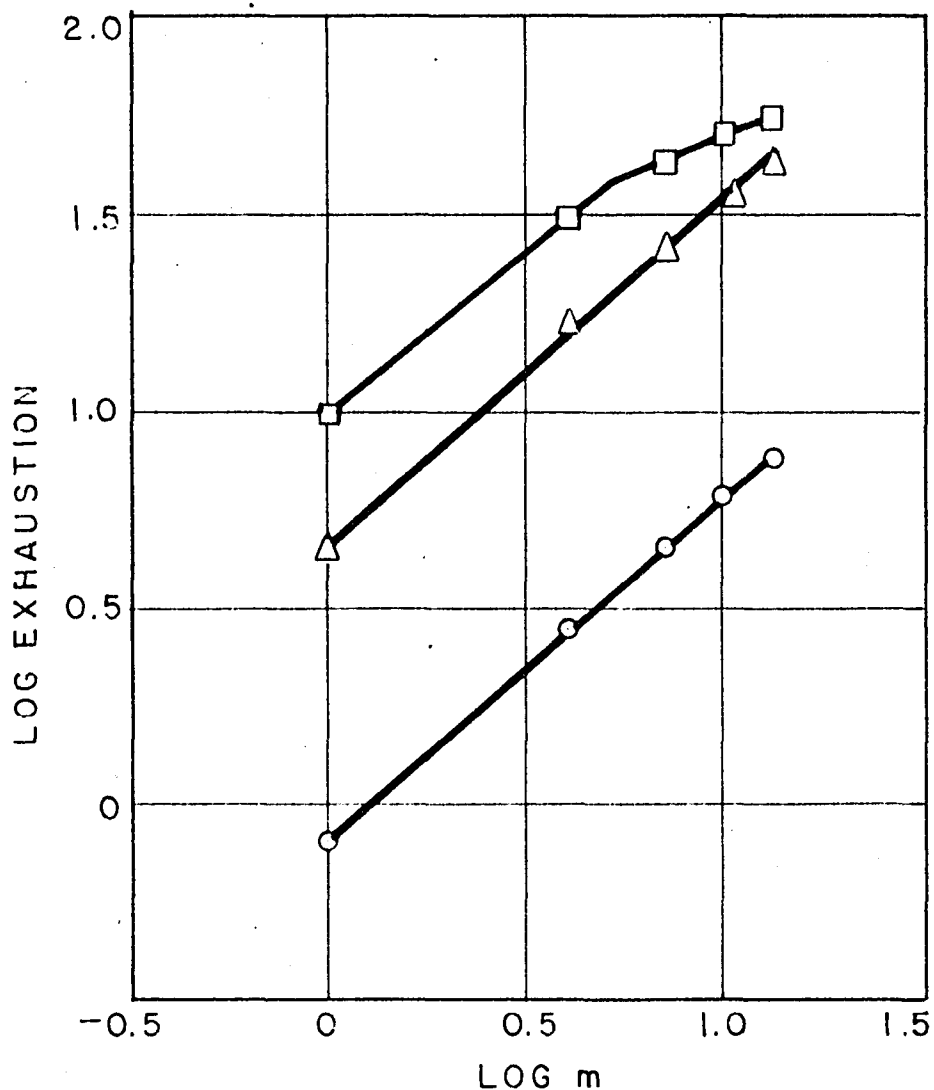


Fig. 19. EFFECT OF WEIGHT OF FIBER ON EXHAUSTION OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE FROM 600-MILLILITER BATH IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.

○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  at pH 1.30);  $\triangle$  Nylon (1.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  at pH 1.15);  $\square$  Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  at pH 1.70).

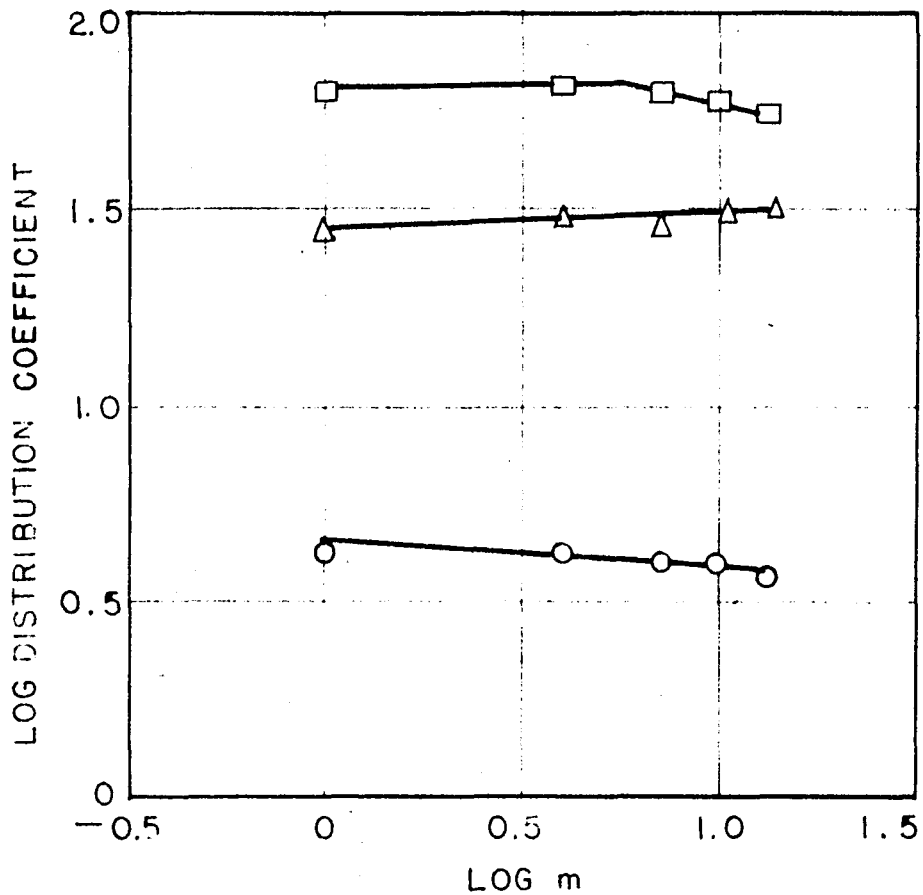


Fig. 20. EFFECT OF WEIGHT OF FIBER ON DISTRIBUTION COEFFICIENT OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN 600-MILLILITER BATH IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.  
 ○ Cellulose-acetate rayon (2.0000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  at pH 1.30); △ Nylon (1.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  at pH 1.15); □ Silk (0.5000 g.  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  at pH 1.70).

## DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

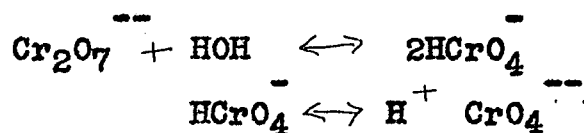
The textile fibers

The three fibrous solids, cellulose-acetate rayon, nylon, and silk fibroin, are classed as molecular crystals and many of the properties of these polymers depend on their molar structure rather than their binding in the solid. Their x-ray diagrams have been read as arising from heterogeneous internal arrangement, elongated crystal lattices of small units embedded in amorphous larger units. The repeating unit of the micell, the primary-valence chain with lateral ionizable groups which result in a mosaic membrane, is thought to be an anhydride of glucose diacetate in cellulose-acetate rayon,  $-(\text{CH}_2)_6\text{NHCO}(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{CONH}-$  in nylon, and a polypeptide residue in silk fibroin (124, 89, 2).

Stamm and Millett (128) have measured by adsorption two internal areas of cellulosic fibers,  $2 \times 10^3 \text{ cm.}^2/\text{g.}$  inter-fiber space and  $3 \times 10^6 \text{ cm.}^2/\text{g.}$  transient-capillary space. Frey-Wyssling (44) has determined by impregnation the mean intermicellar spaces of cellulose-acetate rayon and silk as 60 and 49 Å., respectively.

The mordanting bath

Of the equilibrial relations of a dichromate in aqueous solution (74),



the latter, proposed as that of the isoelectric zone (79), would be disturbed by preferential adsorption of  $\text{H}^+$  (74, 137). Sabalitschka and Kubisch (117) have observed that chromic acid dialyzes more quickly than potassium dichromate does and Ephraim (34) has stated that the chromate ion moves much more rapidly than the hydrogen chromate ion. Ionic mobilities for some of the involved ions have been listed (59) as 0.00362 cm./sec. at  $25^\circ\text{C}$ . and a potential gradient of one volt for  $\text{H}^+$  compared with values of 0.00079 for  $\text{Cl}^-$ , 0.00076 for  $\text{K}^+$ , and 0.00054 for  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7^{--}$ . Dean (23) has described diffusion of ions as nearly independent of the relative ionic mobilities of the supporting electrolyte but almost completely dependent on the conductivity of the latter.

#### Effect of pH of mordanting bath

Fixation, x/m, of chromium sesquioxide on cellulose-acetate rayon (Table 1) from fifty volumes of aqueous potassium dichromate during one hour at  $100^\circ\text{C}$ . has been shown to be an increasing rectilinear function of initial pH of mordanting bath, 2.0000 g. solute per gram of fiber, between pH 1.17 and 1.29 and a decreasing rectilinear function between this maximum,  $4.03 \pm 0.05$  per cent, and  $0.96 \pm 0.01$  per cent  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  at pH 1.67. The least loss of acetyl and wet strength did not occur at pH 1.29. Loss of acetyl over



the range investigated, pH 0.95 to 2.27, was less than 3.8 per cent of the original 38.57 per cent acetyl. No change in wet strength occurred when cellulose-acetate rayon was mordanted at pH 2.27, the threshold of fixation; wet strength of this fiber was increased by mordanting at greater pH, approximately 10 per cent at pH 6.47, and decreased by half its first value at pH 0.91 (Table 2 and Fig. 1). Cellulose-acetate rayon has been described as slightly acid because of some free carboxyl groups (89).

Fixation on nylon (Table 1) at variable pH and constant concentration, 0.5000 g. solute per gram of fiber, was a decreasing rectilinear function of initial pH of mordanting bath between  $10.30 \pm 0.02$  per cent  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  at pH 0.93 and  $2.64 \pm 0.03$  per cent at pH 1.70 (Table 2 and Fig. 1). This fixation on nylon occurs below the isoelectric zone at pH 2.7 reported for oriented nylon by Harris and Sookne (64) and is in agreement with Peters' statement (103) that fixation of acid dye on nylon increases as pH decreases from 1.3.

Fixation on silk (Table 1) from a like bath proved to be an increasing rectilinear function of initial pH from 0.93 to 1.15 and decreasing rectilinear function between this maximum,  $8.59 \pm 0.10$  per cent, and  $1.30 \pm 0.03$  per cent  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  at pH 2.32. The pH of maximal fixation on silk fibroin, 1.15, agrees with values for the isoelectric zone of silk reported by Elöd and Silva (32), Elöd and Balla (30, 31), and Theis and Jacoby (130)

and is below values obtained by others (24, 33, 88, 63, 65, 62, 25, 61, 76, 113, 26, 96, 136, 127). The greater fixation with greater deviation on silk not extracted with benzene was doubtless due to residual soap. The silk lost wet strength upon mordanting at pH 2.32 or less and retained but 17 per cent of its first wet strength after mordanting at pH 1.21 (Table 2).

Lachs and Michaelis (84) have observed that an anion is fixed more rapidly in the presence of a readily fixed cation and Rona and Michaelis (114) that  $H^+$  is more strongly fixed than any other cation. Oryng (97) has found fixation of  $K^+$  much weaker than that of a chromium-containing anion.

For each of the fibers fixation, exhaustion, and distribution coefficient (17),

$$\frac{\text{gram } Cr_2O_3 \text{ per kilogram of fiber}}{\text{gram } Cr_2O_3 \text{ per liter of aqueous solution}}$$

were logarithmic functions of equilibrium concentration, decreasing for nylon but passing through a maximum for cellulose-acetate rayon and silk.

were logarithmic functions of equilibrium concentration, decreasing for nylon but passing through a maximum for cellulose-acetate rayon and silk.

#### Effect of concentration of mordanting bath

For each of the fibers, and during 48 hours at  $40^\circ C.$ , as well as during one hour at  $100^\circ C.$ , fixation of  $Cr_2O_3$  from fifty volumes of aqueous potassium dichromate (between 0.1000 and 0.5000 g. solute per gram of cellulose-acetate rayon, 0.0100 and 1.5000 g. solute per gram of nylon, 0.0500 and 3.0000 g. solute per gram of silk at  $40^\circ C.$ , and between

0.0500 and 0.2500 g. solute per gram of silk at 100° C.) plots as an increasing logarithmic function of equilibril concentration with decrease in slope of logarithmic graph as initial pH becomes constant. This marked effect on fixation of slight change in pH at low concentration of solute again stresses the role of electrical selectivity (Tables 3 and 4 and Figs. 2, 3, and 4).

The expression for which the graph of fixation on a solid from solution is concave to the axis of equilibril concentration,

$$x/m = kc^n$$

when  $x$  is the fixation,

$m$  is the initial weight of fiber,

$c$  is the equilibril concentration of solute, and

$k$  and  $n$  are constants,

has developed from Lowitz' observation in 1791 (129) and the early work of Boedeker (7), Kroeker (83), Georgievics (56, 54, 53, 51, 48, 58, 47, 49, 50, 52, 55, 57), Walker and Appleyard (135), Schmidt (120, 122, 123, 121), Freundlich (41, 42, 40, 43), and others (131) and has been variously known as Boedeker's distribution law (100, 140), the Kroeker curve (87), and the Freundlich adsorption isotherm (8, 60).

Exhaustion and distribution coefficient at both temperatures were decreasing logarithmic functions of equilibril concentration with decrease in slope of their logarithmic graphs as initial pH attained constancy. Many investigators have

concluded that secondary cellulose acetates behave toward various organic solutes in aqueous solution like an immiscible liquid phase in which the penetrant dissolves (80, 92, 77, 90, 95, 78, 16, 118, 10, 9, 134) and have specified attainment of constant partition of solute between fiber and bath as the criterion of solution. Distribution coefficients have been called constant with these values, in order, for minimum, mean, and maximum: a) Knoevenagel (80): 5.59, 6.04, 6.43; 5.60, 6.35, 6.67; 1.29, 1.38, 1.48; 0.60, 0.90, 1.26; 6.11, 6.43, 6.67; 6.40, 6.67, 6.84; b) Meyer, Schuster, and Bülow (92): 170, 180, 186; c) Kartaschoff (78): 0.0174, 0.0179, 0.0186; 0.0264, 0.0279, 0.0307; 0.0613, 0.0663, 0.0697; 0.0556, 0.0573, 0.0588; 0.0839, 0.0878, 0.0930, etc.; d) Brandenburger (9, 10): 29.5, 31.5, 32.2; 128.5, 133.4, 137.3; e) Sachs (118): 0.0174, 0.01800, 0.0188. Vickerstaff and Waters (134) have emphasized that

"a clear distinction between solution and adsorption can only be attained by establishing that a constant partition ratio is obtained up to complete saturation of the fiber."

Kolthoff and van der Goot (82) have summarized the situation,

"In many cases it is impossible to determine the 'saturation value' in an experimental way, as either the solubility of the adsorptive is not large enough or the saturation value lies at such high concentrations that other factors influence the result. Although in many cases valuable conclusions can be drawn from the shape of the adsorption isotherm, the extrapolated value of the 'saturation' value to the point where the isotherm is parallel to the final concentration axis is rather uncertain."

In 1913 Sisley (125) reported that Berthollet's law on distribution of a dissolved substance between two immiscible

solvents held for dyeing silk with certain acid dyes; in 1927 Meyer and Fikentscher (90, 91) obtained 22.6, 25.0, and 27.4 as minimum, mean, and maximum for the distribution coefficient of o - nitraniline between silk and water and described the process as solution. In 1903 Heermann (68) published figures, for increase in weight and ash upon mordanting silk fibroin in chromium chloride, which plot as logarithmic functions of equilibrium concentration. His work was verified by Bloch (6). Later Hishiyama (70, 71) showed that fixation on silk was an increasing logarithmic function of equilibrium concentration not only of chromium chloride but also of chrome alum, chromium acetate, chromium nitrate, and chromium sulfate. Estrup (35) and Leunig (85) obtained fixation on carbon from potassium dichromate as increasing logarithmic functions of equilibrium concentration.

At different pH but the same initial concentration of solute, 1.0000 g. potassium dichromate per gram of fiber, the ratio of fixation on cellulose-acetate rayon to that on silk is 1.16, nearly the same ratio found by Frey-Wyssling for the intermicellar spaces of these fibers, 1.22.

The lower fixation on preheated nylon at 40° C. confirms statements by Whittaker (138) and others (104).

The mordanting efficiency for silk of potassium dichromate is compared with that of chromium acetate in Table 5 and Fig. 4.

Contrary to details in several patents (45, 12, 29, 22)

addition of acetone to mordanting bath dissolved much cellulose-acetate rayon instead of increasing fixation on it.

Maximal fixation, that from a saturated solution (11), was not obtained for any of the fibers because of the high solubility of potassium dichromate in water (36) and the lack of any non-aqueous solvent for the dichromate.

Magnetic (5) and ultrasonic fields (126) have been reported as increasing fixation.

The increase in conditioned weight of each fiber upon mordanting at 40° C., greater than the chromic-chromate equivalent (110, 111), less than the potassium-dichromate equivalent, but within experimental error of the chromic-acid equivalent of the fixed Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, and the increased absorption of light by the mordanted fiber (wider deviation for cellulose-acetate rayon is ascribed to greater gloss rather than less level fixation) were in creasing logarithmic functions of equilibrium concentration with decrease in slope of their logarithmic graphs as initial pH reached a constant value.

#### Effect of temperature of mordanting

Fixation of Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> on each fiber during one hour from fifty volumes of aqueous potassium dichromate (2.0000 g. solute per gram of cellulose-acetate rayon at pH 1.29, 0.5000 g. solute per gram of nylon at pH 1.15, or 0.5000 g. solute per gram of silk at pH 1.70) has been shown to be, between 25 and 100° C., an increasing logarithmic function of temperature of mordanting,

$$x/m = kT^n$$

Exhaustion and distribution coefficient also increased logarithmically with temperature of mordanting (Table 6 and Figs. 5, 6, and 7).

The thermal coefficient of fixation, for 100 compared with 40° C., was 34 for cellulose-acetate rayon, compared with 8 for chromium sulfate (94), 5.4 for nylon, and 9.6 for silk. Corresponding values for thermal coefficients of partition were 34, 7.2, and 12.3. Pelet-Jolivet and Siegrist (102) have reported the thermal coefficient independent of pH for fixing dye on carbon.

Heermann's figures for increased weight of silk fibroin mordanted in chromium chloride (67) plot as an increasing logarithmic function of temperature between 0 and 30° C. as do Michel's data for fixation on silk from chromium sulfate between 40 and 100° C. (74).

Increase in fixation with temperature has been an argument against considering fixation an adsorption (86).

#### Effect of duration of mordanting

Fixation of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  on cellulose-acetate rayon from fifty volumes of aqueous potassium dichromate, 2.0000 g. solute per gram of fiber at pH 1.29, is pictured as an increasing logarithmic function of time of mordanting,

$$x/m = kt^n$$

between one and 211 hours at 40° C. and between fifteen minutes and four hours at 100° C. At 40° C. the slope of the logarithmic

graph of fixation decreased after 49 hours at an equilibrium pH of 1.65; at 100° C. the decrease in slope of the logarithmic graph came at 45 minutes (Tables 7 and 8 and Figs. 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15).

Kartaschoff (77) showed that fixation of Malachite green on cellulose-acetate rayon, from 27 minutes until it became constant at 516 minutes, was an increasing logarithmic function of time of dyeing.

Exhaustion and distribution coefficient were increasing logarithmic functions of time of mordanting at both temperatures and their logarithmic graphs changed slope like that of the fixation.

The arithmetic average (116) of velocity coefficients for the discontinuous isothermals, as computed for a second-order reaction with reactants in equal concentrations, are 1.6 ± 0.1 × 10<sup>-4</sup> mole/liter/minute for the first and 1.2 ± 0.2 × 10<sup>-4</sup> mole/liter/minute for the second interval at 40° C. and 6.3 ± 0.3 × 10<sup>-3</sup> mole/liter/minute for the first period at 100° C. followed by a drop to 2.4 × 10<sup>-3</sup> mole/liter/minute at four hours. Decreasing velocity coefficients have been ascribed to slower penetration of fiber after rapid adsorption on an immediately available surface (105) and to continuing exhaustion of bath (27).

For comparing diffusion into a single fiber the diffusion coefficient,  $D/r^2$ , has been computed according to Hill's plot (69) of  $x/s$  against  $Dt/r^2$  for the series,



$$-b Dt/r^2$$

$$-b Dt/r^2$$

$$x/s = 1 - \alpha e$$

$$- ce$$

-----

when  $x$  is percental fixation in time  $t$ ,

$s$  is percental fixation at maximal time,

$D$  is diffusibility,

$r$  is mean radius of fiber, and

$\alpha$ ,  $b$ , and  $c$  are constants,

which he developed from Fick's law for diffusion into a semi-infinite solid (38).

At 40° C. the diffusion coefficient of cellulose-acetate rayon rose along the first slope of the logarithmic graph of fixation from  $0.9 \times 10^{-5} D/r^2$  at sixteen hours to  $2.0 \times 10^{-5} D/r^2$  at 49 hours but then kept quite constant at  $2.7 \pm 0.1 \times 10^{-5} D/r^2$  for 51 hours. At 100° C. the diffusion coefficient increased from  $4.7 \times 10^{-4} D/r^2$  at fifteen minutes to a maximum of  $1.4 \times 10^{-3} D/r^2$  at 45 minutes and then dropped to  $1.1 \times 10^{-3} D/r^2$  at two hours. If the pores of a fiber are so narrow as to hinder movement of some ion their sieve-like action changes the selectivity (20, 93). Increase in permeability is ascribable to chemical action and shrinkage of fiber, decrease in permeability to swelling or blocking.

Until the equilibril pH at 40° C. became constant, in 100 hours at pH 2.00, it increased semilogarithmically as equilibril concentration of potassium dichromate decreased.

No great loss in wet strength, 11 per cent, took place during the first 100 hours' mordanting of cellulose-acetate rayon

at 40<sup>0</sup> C.

The fixation of Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> on nylon from fifty volumes of aqueous potassium dichromate, 0.5000 g. solute per gram of fiber at pH 1.15, was a similar increasing logarithmic function of time of mordanting between one and 100 hours at 40<sup>0</sup> C. and between fifteen minutes and 1.5 hours at 100<sup>0</sup> C. At 40<sup>0</sup> C. the slope of the logarithmic graph of fixation decreased at 49 hours and an equilibrium pH of 1.43.

Exhaustion and distribution coefficient were increasing logarithmic functions of time of mordanting nylon at both temperatures and their logarithmic graphs at 40<sup>0</sup> C. changed slope like that of the fixation.

The velocity coefficient of nylon decreased with time at each temperature; at 40<sup>0</sup> C. it fell from  $2.9 \times 10^{-2}$  mole/liter/minute at one hour to  $2.2 \times 10^{-3}$  mole/liter/minute at 100 hours and at 100<sup>0</sup> C. from 0.28 mole/liter/minute at fifteen minutes to 0.18 mole/liter/minute at 1.5 hours.

At 40<sup>0</sup> C. the diffusion coefficient of nylon stayed at  $1.1 \pm 0.0 \times 10^{-4} D/r^2$  through 64 hours but at 100<sup>0</sup> C. it mounted from  $1.9 \times 10^{-3} D/r^2$  at fifteen minutes to  $4.3 \times 10^{-3} D/r^2$  at one hour, resulting in a value of 36 for the thermal coefficient of diffusibility.

After 49 hours' mordanting at an equilibrium pH of 1.43 at 40<sup>0</sup> C. but 6 per cent of the original wet strength of nylon was left.

Equilibrium pH of mordanting bath increased semilogarithmically as equilibrium concentration decreased.

The fixation of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  on silk fibroin from fifty volumes of aqueous potassium dichromate, 0.5000 g. solute per gram of fiber at pH 1.70, progressed as an increasing logarithmic function of time of mordanting between one and 229 hours at  $40^\circ\text{C}$ . and between fifteen minutes and one hour at  $100^\circ\text{C}$ . Data presented by Heermann (66) for increase in weight of silk fibroin upon mordanting with chromium chloride plot as an increasing logarithmic function of time of mordanting between one minute and seven days.

Exhaustion and distribution coefficient were increasing logarithmic functions of time of mordanting at each temperature.

The velocity coefficient for silk decreased with time; at  $40^\circ\text{C}$ . it fell from  $1.3 \times 10^{-2}$  mole/liter/minute at one hour to  $0.9 \times 10^{-3}$  mole/liter/minute at 229 hours and at  $100^\circ\text{C}$ . from 0.24 mole/liter/minute at fifteen minutes to 0.16 mole/liter/minute at one hour. The ratio of velocity coefficient at 100 to that at  $40^\circ\text{C}$ . was 36, 7, and 12, respectively, for cellulose-acetate rayon, nylon, and silk.

At  $40^\circ\text{C}$ . the diffusion coefficient for silk stayed at  $2.3 \pm 0.3 \times 10^{-5} \text{D}/r^2$  from four to 169 hours but at  $100^\circ\text{C}$ . rose from  $3.4 \times 10^{-3} \text{D}/r^2$  at fifteen minutes to  $5.9 \times 10^{-3} \text{D}/r^2$  at 45 minutes.

The wet strength of silk fibroin upon mordanting 120 hours at  $40^\circ\text{C}$ . fell to 39 per cent of its first value while the pH of the mordanting bath rose to 3.40.

No time of half saturation was computable since fixation on none of the fibers reached a maximum. Oryng (98) considered oxidation the cause of failure to obtain maximal fixation on carbon.

Substitution in the Arrhenius equation,

$$H_a = \frac{\log K_2/K_1 \times 2.3026 \times 1.98711 \times T_2 \times T_1}{T_2 - T_1}$$

gives values for energy of activation for cellulose-acetate rayon, nylon, and silk fibroin of 13820, 7655, and 9707 calorie/mole, respectively, computed from velocity coefficients for 100 and 40° C. at one hour; similar values of 13747, 7618, and 9706 are obtained by substitution of the distribution coefficients but substitution of diffusion coefficients gives a value of 13840 for nylon. Busse, Lessing, Loughborough, and Larrick (18, 19) showed that the logarithm of life of nylon under a given load was a linear function of reciprocal of absolute temperature and reported 19,870 calorie/degree for the energy of activation of nylon. Vickerstaff (133) obtained 21,000 to 37,000 gram calorie for the energy of activation of nylon in reaction with various dyes.

#### Distribution of mordant during mordanting

An exploration of the migration of  $Cr_2O_3$  from mordanted to unmordanted fiber at 40° C. is shown in Table XI. Each fiber was mordanted 49 hours at 40° C., rinsed with water, dried at room temperature, conditioned at  $70 \pm 2^\circ$  F. and

65 ± 2 per cent R. H., and immersed in hydrochloric acid with an unmordanted fiber for 211 hours before removal and determination of equilibrial pH of bath and ash of thoroughly rinsed fiber. In this time the desorption of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  amounted to 15.6, 22.3, and 48.0 per cent, respectively, for cellulose-acetate rayon, nylon, and silk; in the same order the migration of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  was 3.3, 13, and 10 per cent. Rose (115) had stated that speed of equalization during dyeing was more rapid with nylon than with cellulose-acetate rayon.

An exploration of distribution during mordanting of cellulose-acetate rayon at 40° C. and 100° C. is shown in Table XII. A sample of cellulose-acetate rayon was immersed in each of three identical mordanting baths at each temperature; after thirteen hours at 40 or one hour at 100° C. the fiber from the first baths and after 26 hours at 40 or two hours at 100° C. the fiber from the second baths were removed, the equilibrial pH of the baths determined, and the mordanted fibers rinsed and ashed. A second sample of fiber was added to the third bath after thirteen hours at 40 or one hour at 100° C. and mordanting was continued thirteen hours at 40 or one hour at 100° C. before removal of samples for analysis of bath and fiber. At 40° C. the ratio of the sum of the percental fixations in the same bath to that in separate baths was 0.84; at 100° C. this ratio became 0.96.

Table XIII presents a numerical picture of distribution during mordanting of nylon at 40° C. The same weight of nylon

was immersed in each of seven identical mordanting baths at constant temperature. At 74 hours the mordanted nylon was removed from one mordanting bath and the equilibrium pH of the bath and the ash of the fiber determined. At 74 hours a second marked nylon of the same weight was immersed in each of five other baths for 48, 96, 120, 168, or 453 hours before analysis of equilibrium baths and mordanted fibers; the seventh bath and fiber were analyzed after 527 hours. Fixation during same-bath mordanting on both the first-immersed and the second-immersed nylon was an increasing logarithmic function of time of mordanting with rate of fixation higher for the second-immersed nylon. This seems to illustrate a statement by Fajans and Wust (37),

"If the concentration of a solution with which a solid body is in equilibrium is lowered then the adsorbed substance is given up until equilibrium under the new concentration is established in accordance with the adsorption isotherm."

#### Effect of volume of mordanting bath

Fixation of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  on each fiber,

$$x/m = kv^n$$

and the exhaustion of aqueous potassium dichromate during one hour at boiling have been shown to be decreasing logarithmic functions of initial volume of mordanting bath, 2.0000 g. solute per gram of cellulose-acetate rayon or 0.5000 g. solute per gram of nylon or silk, with initial pH of shortest bath rising upon dilution (Table 9 and Figs. 16 and 17).

The distribution coefficient, until it became constant, was also a logarithmic function of volume, decreasing for cellulose-acetate rayon and nylon but increasing for silk.

Data for fixation on cellulose-acetate rayon of Cellitechviolett E R published by Brandenburger (9, 10) and of Malachite green given by Bernouilli (4) plot as decreasing logarithmic functions of volume of dye bath. Rabinerson (108) has stressed anomalous adsorption at low volumes.

When cellulose-acetate rayon and nylon were mordanted in another set of mordanting baths, like the first except for constant initial pH, fixation and exhaustion decreased, but not logarithmically, with volume of mordanting bath and distribution coefficient increased to a constant value.

#### Effect of weight of fiber

Fixation of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  on each fiber during one hour at  $100^\circ \text{C}$ . from a constant volume, 600 ml., of aqueous potassium dichromate (2.0000 g. solute per gram of cellulose-acetate rayon, 1.5000 g. solute per gram of nylon, or 0.5000 g. solute per gram of silk fibroin) was a decreasing logarithmic function of initial weight of fiber between 4 and 13 grams,

$$x/m = km^n$$

This relationship probably holds for lesser weight of nylon or silk as it has been shown to hold for one gram of cellulose-acetate rayon and the discrepancy is likely due to slight error

in estimation of initial pH in the region where striking change in fixation accompanies extremely slight change in pH (Table 10 and Figs. 18, 19, and 20).

Sachs' data (118) for fixation of dye on cellulose-acetate rayon plot as an increasing logarithmic function of initial weight of fiber between 2 and 8 g. and Bernouilli's data (4) for Malachite green on cellulose-acetate rayon follow this exponential between 1.5 and 2.5 g. of fiber. However, anomalous adsorption by small weight of fiber has been emphasized (39, 99, 107, 101, 109, 15).

Exhaustion was an increasing logarithmic function of initial weight of each fiber. For nylon the distribution coefficient was an increasing, but for cellulose-acetate rayon and silk, a decreasing logarithmic function of initial weight of fiber.



## SUMMARY

1. Fixation of chromium sesquioxide on cellulose-acetate rayon from fifty volumes of potassium dichromate during one hour at  $100^{\circ}$  C. has been shown to be an increasing rectilinear function of initial pH of mordanting bath, 2.0000 g. solute per gram of fiber, between pH 1.17 and 1.29 and a decreasing rectilinear function between this maximum,  $4.03 \pm 0.05$  per cent, and  $0.96 \pm 0.01$  per cent  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  at pH 1.67. Loss of acetyl between pH 0.95 and 2.27 was less than 3.8 per cent of its original 38.57 per cent. No change in wet strength occurred when cellulose-acetate rayon was mordanted at the threshold of fixation, pH 2.27; its strength increased upon mordanting at greater pH, approximately 10 per cent at pH 6.47, and decreased by half its first value at pH 0.91.

Fixation on nylon at variable pH and constant concentration, 0.5000 g. solute per gram of fiber, was a decreasing rectilinear function of initial pH of mordanting bath between  $10.30 \pm 0.02$  per cent  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  at pH 0.93 and  $2.64 \pm 0.03$  per cent at pH 1.70.

Fixation on silk fibroin from a like bath proved to be an increasing rectilinear function of initial pH from 0.93 to 1.15 and a decreasing rectilinear function between this maximum,  $8.59 \pm 0.10$  per cent, and  $1.30 \pm 0.03$  per cent

$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  at pH 2.30. The silk lost strength upon mordanting at pH 2.32 or less and retained but 17 per cent of its original wet strength after mordanting at pH 1.21.

Fixation, exhaustion, and distribution coefficient for each fiber were logarithmic functions of equilibrial concentration, decreasing for nylon but passing through a maximum for cellulose-acetate rayon and silk.

2. For each fiber, and during 48 hours at  $40^\circ\text{C}$ . as well as during one hour at  $100^\circ\text{C}$ ., fixation of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  from fifty volumes of aqueous potassium dichromate at constant initial pH was an increasing logarithmic function of equilibrial concentration,

$$x/m = kc^n$$

Exhaustion and distribution coefficients at both temperatures were decreasing logarithmic functions of equilibrial concentration. Increase in conditioned weight of each fiber upon mordanting at  $40^\circ\text{C}$ ., within experimental error of chromic-acid equivalent of fixed  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ , and increased absorption of light by mordanted fiber were increasing logarithmic functions of equilibrial concentration.

3. Fixation of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  on each fiber during one hour from fifty volumes of aqueous potassium dichromate (2.0000 g. solute per gram of cellulose-acetate rayon at pH 1.15 or 0.5000 g. solute per gram of silk at pH 1.70) has been shown to be, between 25 and  $100^\circ\text{C}$ ., an increasing logarithmic function of temperature of mordanting,

$$x/m = kt^n$$

Exhaustion and distribution coefficient also increased logarithmically with temperature of mordanting.

4. Fixation of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  on cellulose-acetate rayon from fifty volumes of potassium dichromate, 2.0000 g. solute per gram of fiber at pH 1.29, was an increasing logarithmic function of time of mordanting,

$$x/m = kt^n$$

between one and 211 hours at  $40^\circ \text{C}$ . and between fifteen minutes and four hours at  $100^\circ \text{C}$ . At  $40^\circ \text{C}$ . the slope of the logarithmic graph of fixation decreased after 49 hours; at  $100^\circ \text{C}$ . this change in slope came at 45 minutes. Exhaustion and distribution coefficient were increasing logarithmic functions of time of mordanting at both temperatures and their graphs changed slope like that of fixation. The mean velocity coefficients for the second discontinuous isothermals were less than those for the first. The diffusion coefficients for the first discontinuous isothermal at  $40^\circ \text{C}$ . increased to a constant value; at  $100^\circ \text{C}$ . the diffusion coefficients passed through a maximum. Until equilibrium pH at  $40^\circ \text{C}$ . became constant, in 100 hours at pH 2.00, it increased semilogarithmically as equilibrium concentration of potassium dichromate decreased. No greater loss than 11 per cent occurred during the first hundred hours' mordanting of cellulose-acetate rayon at  $40^\circ \text{C}$ .

Fixation of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  on nylon from fifty volumes of aqueous potassium dichromate, 0.5000 g. solute per gram of

fiber at pH 1.15, was a similar increasing logarithmic function of time of mordanting between one and 100 hours at 40° C. and between fifteen minutes and 1.5 hours at 100° C. Exhaustion and distribution coefficient were increasing logarithmic functions of time of mordanting at both temperatures. The velocity coefficient decreased with time at each temperature. At 40° C. the diffusion coefficient remained constant for 64 hours but at 100° C. it rose rapidly. After 49 hours' mordanting at 40° C. and at an equilibrium pH of 1.43 nylon retained but 6 per cent of its original wet strength. Equilibrium pH increased semi-logarithmically as equilibrium concentration decreased.

Fixation of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  on silk fibroin from fifty volumes of aqueous potassium dichromate, 0.5000 g. solute per gram of fiber at pH 1.70, progressed as an increasing logarithmic function of time of mordanting between one and 229 hours at 40° C. and between fifteen minutes and one hour at 100° C. Exhaustion and distribution coefficient were increasing logarithmic functions of time of mordanting at each temperature. The velocity coefficient decreased with time. At 40° C. the diffusion coefficient kept constant from four to 169 hours but at 100° C. it continuously increased. Wet strength of silk fibroin upon mordanting 100 hours at 40° C. fell to 39 per cent of its first value while the pH of its mordanting bath rose from 1.70 to 3.40. Computation of energy of activation in calorie/mole from either velocity coefficients or distribution coefficients gave the same values, 13820 for cellulose-acetate rayon, 7655

for nylon, and 9707 for silk.

5. Fixation of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  on each fiber,

$$x/m = kv^n$$

and the exhaustion of mordanting bath during one hour at boiling have been shown to be decreasing logarithmic functions of initial volume of mordanting bath, 2.0000 g. solute per gram of cellulose-acetate rayon or 0.5000 g. solute per gram of nylon or silk, with initial pH of the shortest bath rising upon dilution. The distribution coefficient, until it became constant, was also a logarithmic function of initial volume, decreasing for cellulose-acetate rayon and nylon but increasing for silk. When cellulose-acetate rayon and nylon were mordanted in another set of mordanting baths, like the first except for constant initial pH, fixation and exhaustion decreased, but not logarithmically, with volume of mordanting bath and distribution coefficient increased to a constant value.

6. Fixation of  $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  on each fiber during one hour at  $100^\circ\text{C}$ . from a constant volume of aqueous potassium dichromate (2.0000 g. solute per gram of cellulose-acetate rayon, 1.5000 g. solute per gram of nylon, or 0.5000 g. solute per gram of silk fibroin) was a decreasing logarithmic function of initial weight of fiber between one and thirteen grams,

$$x/m = km^n$$

Exhaustion was an increasing logarithmic function of weight of fiber. For nylon the distribution coefficient was an increasing, but for cellulose-acetate rayon and silk a decreasing, logarithmic function of weight of fiber.

## LITERATURE CITED\*

1. American Society for Testing Materials.  
A. S. T. M. Standards on Textile Materials. p. 39.  
Philadelphia: American Society for Testing Materials, 1942.
2. Astbury, W. T.  
X-ray studies of the structure of plastics.  
J. Soc. Dyers Colourists 62,3(1946).
3. Barr, F., Marshall, A. J., and Edgar, R.  
A comparison of carbon tetrachloride, naphtha, and water  
for the cleaning of cellulose-acetate rayon, regenerated-  
cellulose rayon, wool, wild silk, silk, and weighted silks.  
Am. Dyestuff Repr. 29,599-603(1940).
4. Bernouilli, P. F.  
Quantitative Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsweise von  
Zusätzen beim Färben von Acetatseide mit basischen Farb-  
stoffen.  
Helv. Chim. Acta 16,1226-40(1933).
5. Bhatnagar, S. S., Kapur, P. L., and Kapur, A. N.  
The influence of a magnetic field on adsorption.  
Phil. Mag. (7) 23,256-64(1937).
6. Bloch, L.  
Etude du mordantage en étain, fer, et alumine sur soie  
par M. le Dr. Paul Heermann.  
Bull. soc. ind. Mulhouse 74,159-66(1904).
7. Boedecker, C.  
Ueber das Verhältniss zwischen Masse und Wirkung beim  
Contact ammoniakalischer Flüssigkeiten mit Ackererde und  
mit kohlen-saurem Kalk.  
J. Landw. 7,48-58(1859).
8. Boutaric, A.  
Remarques sur les formules représentant les isothermes  
d'adsorption.  
Compt. rend. 188,450-2(1929).
9. Brandenburger, H.  
Die Färberei der Acetatseide.  
Kunstseide 11,338-45(1929).

---

\* Abbreviations for periodicals follow the usage of  
Chemical Abstracts, (C. A.).

10. Brandenburger, H.  
Neuere Untersuchungen zur Theorie der Azetatseidenfärberei.  
Melliand Textilber. 10,215-7(1929).
11. Brintzinger, H., Schall, A., and Beier, H. G.  
Die maximale Adsorption. I. Mitteilung. Die maximale  
Adsorption schwerlöslicher Säuren und Basen an verschied-  
ene Aktivkohlen.  
Kolloid-Z. 74,29-32(1936).
12. British Celanese Ltd.  
Coloration of textile materials.  
British Patent 561,249, May 11, 1944; Original not seen;  
abstracted in C. A. 39,5086(1945).
13. British Celanese Ltd.  
Dyeing cellulose acetate textile materials.  
British Patent 563,181, Aug. 2, 1944; Original not seen;  
abstracted in C. A. 40,2314(1946).
14. British Celanese Ltd.  
Dyeing textiles.  
British Patent 440,594, Jan. 2, 1936; Original not seen;  
abstracted in C. A. 30,4018(1936).
15. Burgers, W. G.  
Sur la dépendance de l(isotherme d'adsorption de la  
quantité d'adsorbant.  
Rec. trav. chim. 63,46-52(1944).
16. Burns, H. M., and Wood, J. K.  
The behaviour of cellulose acetate towards amino-deriva-  
tives of anthraquinone.  
J. Soc. Dyers Colourists 45,13-5(1929).
17. Burr, A. H., and Burr, M. S.  
The nature of the dyeing process on cellulose acetate  
rayon and the hydrolytic constant of chrysoidine G.  
J. Soc. Dyers Colourists 50,42-7(1934).
18. Busse, W. F., Lessig, E. T., Loughborough, D. L., and  
Larrick, L.  
Erratum: Fatigue of fabrics.  
J. Applied Phys. 16,120(1945).
19. Busse, W. F., Lessig, E. T., Loughborough, D. L., and  
Larrick, L.  
Fatigue of fabrics.  
J. Applied Phys. 13,715-25(1942).

20. Clavel, R., and Stanisiz, T.  
Considerations sur la teinture de la soie artificielle,  
dite a "l'acétate" (cellulose acétylée).  
Rev. gen. mat. color. 28,145-7,167-9(1923)., 29,94-6,  
158-60,222-4(1924).
21. Clayton, E.  
Theory of the dyeing of cellulose acetate silk.  
J. Soc. Dyers Colourists 46,367-8(1930).
22. Croft, C. M., and Hindle, W. H.  
Dyeing.  
U. S. Patent 2,380,503, July 31, 1945; Original not seen;  
abstracted in Off. Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office 576,463-4(1945).
23. Dean, R. B.  
The diffusion of ions in supporting electrolytes.  
J. Am. Chem. Soc. 67,31-5(1945).
24. Denham, W. S., and Brash, W.  
The isoelectric point of silk-fibroin.  
J. Textile Inst. 18,T520-5(1927).
25. Denham, W. S., and Dickinson, E.  
The swelling of silk.  
Trans. Faraday Soc. 29,300-5(1933).
26. Denham, W. S., Hutton, E. A., and Lonsdale, T.  
Measurement of the electrical resistance of yarns and  
cloths. Variation in the resistance of silk with pH.  
Trans. Faraday Soc. 31,511-9(1935).
27. Dietl, A.  
Ueber die Kinetik der Sorption.  
Kolloid-Beihefte 6,127-46(1914).
28. Donohue, R. O.  
The chemical resistance of polyhexamethylene adipamide.  
Unpublished Ph. D. Thesis, Ames, Iowa, Iowa State College  
Library, 1942.
29. Ellis, G. H., and Wesson, A. J.  
Mordant dyeing of cellulose derivatives.  
U. S. Patent 2,365,809, Dec. 26, 1944; Original not seen;  
abstracted in Off. Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office 569,602(1944).
30. Elöd, E., and Balla, N.  
The reaction between protein fibers and substantive dyestuffs.  
(XXII Communication concerning mordanting and dyeing process-  
es.)  
Trans. Faraday Soc. 31,305-17(1935).



31. Elöd, E., and Balla, N.  
Über das Färben von Naturseide.  
Melliand Textilber. 16,201-4(1935).
32. Elöd, E., and Silva, E.  
Studien über Beiz- und Färbevorgänge. Zur Theorie der Färbung tierischer Fasern mit sauren Farbstoffen.  
Melliand Textilber. 10,707-10(1929).
33. Elöd, E., Teichmann, L., and Pieper, E.  
Studien über Beiz- und Färbevorgänge, V.  
Angew. Chem. 40,262-4(1927).
34. Ephriam, F.  
A Text-book of Inorganic Chemistry, p. 416.  
New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1934.
35. Estrup, K.  
Ueber negative Adsorptionsisothermen.  
Kolloid-Z. 11,8-12(1913).
36. Etard.  
Recherches experimentales sur les solutions saturees.  
Ann. chim. (7) 2,503-74(1894).
37. Fajans, K., and Wüst, J.  
A Textbook of Practical Physical Chemistry, p. 55.  
New York: E. P. Dutton and Company, Inc., 1930.
38. Fick, A.  
Ueber Diffusion.  
Ann. Physik 94,59-86(1855).
39. Fodor, A., and Schönfeld, R.  
Die Abhängigkeit der Adsorption durch Kohle von der Kohlemenge, ferner über das Wesen der Adsorptionsisotherme.  
Kolloid-Z. 31,75-80(1922).
40. Freundlich, H.  
Bemerkungen zu der Abhandlung von M. W. Travers "Über Adsorption und Okklusion".  
Z. physik. Chem. 61,249-54(1907).
41. Freundlich, H.  
Über die Adsorption in Lösungen.  
Z. physik. Chem. 57,385-470(1907).
42. Freundlich, H., and Losev, G.  
Über die Adsorption der Farbstoffe durch Kohle und Fasern. (Ein Beitrag zur Theorie des Färbens.).  
Z. physik. Chem. 59,284-312(1907).

43. Freundlich, H., and Neumann, W.  
Über die Adsorption von Farbstoffen.  
Z. physik. Chem. 67, 538-50(1909).
44. Frey-Wyssling, A.  
Röntgenographische Vermessung der submikroskopischen Räume in Gerüstsubstanzen. Ultramikroskopische Untersuchung der submikroskopischen Räume in Gerüstsubstanzen. Protoplasma 27, 372-41, 563-71(1937).
45. Galatioto, L. C.  
Method of dyeing cellulose acetate and dye bath compositions.  
U. S. Patent 2,249,607, July 15, 1941; Original not seen; abstracted in Off. Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office 528, 723-4(1941).
46. Gemung, L. B., and Mallatt, R. C.  
Analysis of cellulose derivatives. Determination of total combined acyl in cellulose organic esters.  
Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed. 13, 369-74(1941).
47. Georgievics, G. von.  
Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Tannierens der Baumwolle.  
Mitt. tech. Gewerbe Museums Wien (2) 8, 362-4(1898);  
Original not seen; abstracted in Chem. Zentr. 1899, I, 313.
48. Georgievics, G. von.  
Nature of the dyeing process.  
Mitt. tech. Gewerbe Museums Wien 4, 349-61; Original not seen; abstracted in J. Soc. Chem. Ind. 14, 652-3(1895).
49. Georgievics, G. von.  
Studien über Adsorption in Lösungen. II Abhandlung: Die dualistische Natur der Adsorptionserscheinungen.  
Montsh. 32, 1075-87(1911).
50. Georgievics, G. von.  
Studien über Adsorption in Lösungen. IV Abhandlung: Über die Bedeutung der X der Verteilungsformel und die Ursachen der Sorption. V Abhandlung: Lösung, Adsorption, chemische Verbindung, Adhäsion.  
Monatsh. 34, 733-50, 751-7(1913).
51. Georgievics, G. von.  
The nature of the dyeing process.  
Mitt. tech. Gewerbe Museums Wien 4, 205-20(1894); J. Soc. Chem. Ind. 14, 149-51(1895).
52. Georgievics, G. von.  
Ueber Adsorption in Lösungen, II. Eigenheudt der studien über Adsorption.  
Kolloid-Z. 14, 69-74(1914).

53. Georgievics, G. von.  
Über das Wesen des Färbeprocesses.  
Monatsh. 15,705-17(1894).
54. Georgievics, G. von.  
Über das Wesen des Färbeprocesses.  
Sitzber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math. naturw. Klasse Abt.  
IIb, 103,589-601(1894).
55. Georgievics, G. von.  
Über das Wesen und die Ursachen der Sorption aus  
wasserigen Lösungen.  
Z. physik. Chem. 83,269-80(1914).
56. Georgievics, G. von.  
Ueber den Einfluss der Structur der Gespinnstfasern auf  
die Aufnahme von Farbstoffen.  
Chem.-Ztg. 18, Repertorium 170(1894).
57. Georgievics, G. von.  
Zur Kenntnis der Färbungen von Säurefarbstoffen und  
Salzfarben.  
Z. Farbenind. 2,253-7(1903).
58. Georgievics, G. von, and Löwy, E.  
Über das Wesen des Färbeprocesses. Vertheilung von  
Methylenblau zwischen Wasser und mercerisierter  
Cellulose.  
Monatsh. 16,345-50(1895).
59. Getman, F. H., and Daniels, F.  
Outlines of Physical Chemistry, p. 406.  
New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1944.
60. Gyani, B. P.  
Distribution law, adsorption, and chemical reaction.  
J. Phys. Chem. 49,442-53(1945).
61. Harris, M.  
The combination of silk and wool with positive and neg-  
ative ions.  
J. Research Natl. Bur. Standards 10,475-8(1933).
62. Harris, M.  
The isoelectric point of silk.  
J. Research Natl. Bur. Standards 9,557-60(1932).
63. Harris, M., and Johnson, T. B.  
Study of the fibroin from silk in the isoelectric region.  
Ind. Eng. Chem. 22,539-42(1930).

64. Harris, M., and Sookne, A. M.  
Electrophoretic studies of nylon.  
J. Research Natl. Bur. Standards 26,289-92(1941).
65. Hawley, Jr., T. G., and Johnson, T. B.  
The isoelectric point of silk fibroin.  
Ind. Eng. Chem. 22,297-9(1930).
66. Heermann, P.  
Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Färbereiprozesse. I.  
Beizdauer und Beizenaufnahme bei der primären Metall-  
beizung.  
Farber-Ztg. 14,37-43(1903).
67. Heermann, P.  
Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Färbereiprozesse. II. Beiz-  
temperatur und Beizenaufnahme bei der primären Metall-  
beizung.  
Farber-Ztg. 14,142-5(1903).
68. Herrmann, P.  
Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Färbereiprozesse. III. Beizen-  
Konzentration und Beizenaufnahme bei der primären Metall-  
beizung.  
Farber-Ztg. 14,350-2(1903).
69. Hill, A. V.  
The diffusion of oxygen and lactic acid through tissues.  
Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) 104B,39-96(1908).
70. Hishiyama, K.  
Studies on the mordanting of silk with chromium salts,  
VI.  
J. Soc. Chem. Ind., Japan 39,136-8B(1936).
71. Hishiyama, K., and Sekiguchi, H.  
Studies on the mordanting of silk with chrome alum. I.  
J. Soc. Chem. Ind., Japan 35,113-6B(1932).
72. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.  
Dyeing rayon.  
French Patent 799,912, June 23, 1936; Original not seen;  
abstracted in C. A. 30,8643(1936).
73. Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Rendell, L. P. and  
Thomas, H. A.  
Dyeing cellulose derivatives.  
Brit. Patent 437,274, Oct. 21, 1935; Original not seen;  
abstracted in C. A. 30,2402(1936).
74. Ishizaka, N.  
Ueber die Beziehung zwischen Kolloidfällung und Adsorption  
und über Fallungsgeschwindigkeit.  
Z. physik. chem. 83,97-128(1913).

75. Jacquemin, E.  
De la combinaison directe de l'acide chromique avec la laine et la soie, et de ses applications à la teinture et à l'analyse des vins.  
Compt. rend. 79,523-5(1874).
76. Kaneko, B., and Yamamoto, K.  
Behavior of aqueous solution of the domestic cocoon. XXI. Isoelectric points of sericin and fibroin.  
J. Agr. Chem. Soc. Japan 10,1291-4(1935).
77. Kartaschoff, V.  
Le phénomène de la teinture de la soie à l'acétate de cellulose. II.  
Helv. Chim. Acta 9,152-73(1926).
78. Kartaschoff, V., and Farine, G.  
Complément à l'étude du phénomène de teinture de la soie à l'acétate.  
Helv. Chim. Acta 11,813-36(1928).
79. Kitson, R. E., and Mellon, M. G.  
Color of aqueous potassium dichromate solutions.  
Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed. 16,42-4(1944).
80. Knoevenagel, E.  
Ueber die Natur der Quellungs Vorgänge. 2. Mitteilung.  
Kolloid-Beihefte 13,233-41(1921).
81. Koechlin, C.  
Memoire sur l'histoire des applications du chrome dans l'impression et dans la teinture.  
Bull. soc. ind. Mulhouse 25,399-448(1853).
82. Kolthoff, I. M., and Goot, E. van der.  
The adsorption of hydroxybenzenes and other aromatic compounds and their replacing action upon each other at the interface water-charcoal.  
Rec. trav. chim. 48,265-87(1929).
83. Kroeker, K.  
Ueber die Adsorption gelöster Stoffe durch Kohle.  
Dissertation, Berlin, 1892; Original not seen; abstracted in Z. physik. Chem. 74,689-737(1910).
84. Lachs, H., and Michaelis, L.  
Über die Adsorption der Neutralsalze.  
Z. Elektrochem. 17,1-5(1911).

85. Leunig, H.  
Adsorptions - und Reduktionsvorgänge an aktiver Kohle.  
Kolloid-Z. 64,143-53(1933).
86. Lewis, W. C. M.  
An experimental examination of Gibbs' theory of surface-concentration, regarded as the basis of adsorption, with an application to the theory of dyeing.  
Phil. Mag. (6) 15,499-526(1908).
87. Mehl, P.  
Über "anomale" Kroecker-Kurven.  
Kolloid-Z. 56,299-305(1931).
88. Meunier, L., and Rey, G.  
Détermination du point isoelectrique de la laine et de la fibroïne de soie. Applications. Note (7).  
Compt. rend. 184,285-7(1927).
89. Meyer, K. H.  
Natural and Synthetic High Polymers.  
New York: Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1942.
90. Meyer, K. H.  
Zur Physik und Chemie der Färbevorgänge.  
Naturwissenschaften 15,129-34(1927).
91. Meyer, K. H., and Fikentscher.  
Zur Physik und Chemie der Färbevorgänge. IV. Ueber die Vorgänge beim Färben der Seide und Wolle.  
Melliand Textilber. 8,781-5(1927).
92. Meyer, K. H., Schuster, C., and Bulow, W.  
Zur Physik und Chemie der Färbevorgänge I. Ueber das Färben von Azetatseide.  
Melliand Textilber. 6,737-9(1925).
93. Michaelis, L., and Perlzweig, W. A.  
Studies on permeabilities of membranes. I. Introduction and the diffusion of ions across the dried collodion membrane.  
J. Gen. Physiol. 10,575-98(1927).
94. Michel, P.  
Absorption des sels de chrome par la soie naturelle.  
Tiba 12,89,91,93(1934).
95. Michels, M.  
Studies on mordants for textile dyes, and a new process for color photography on textile fabrics.  
Tiba 6,39-45,153-7(1928); Original not seen; abstracted in C. A. 22,1477(1928).

96. Neville, H. A.  
Surface chemistry and dyeing.  
Am. Dyestuff Repr. 25,P267-78(1936).
97. Oryng, T.  
Ueber die Adsorption in Lösungen und die dabei vorkommenden chemischen Vorgänge. Blutkohleadsorption in wässrigen Lösungen von  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  und  $K_2CrO_4$ .  
Kolloid-Z. 13,9-14(1913).
98. Oryng, T.  
Zur Adsorption.  
Elektrochem. Z. 22,176-7(1915).
99. Ostwald, W.  
Ueber einige Adsorptions - Anomalien und ihre Deutung.  
Kolloid-Z. 43,268-76(1927).
100. Ostwald, W., and Izaguirre, R. de.  
Ueber eine allgemeinere Theorie der Adsorption von Lösungen.  
Kolloid-Z. 30,279-306(1922).
101. Papkova - Kwitzel, T. P.  
Adsorption und Adsorbensmenge, II. Adsorption von Farbstoffen an hydrophilen Adsorbentien.  
Kolloid-Z. 66,148-55(1934).
102. Pelet-Jolivet, L., and Siegrist, H.  
The adsorption of methylene blue and crystal ponceau by carbon in its dependence on the temperature.  
van Bemmelen Gedenkboek 1910,158-62; Original not seen; abstracted in C. A. 5,3190-1(1911).
103. Peters, R. H.  
Nylon fibre: A study of the mechanism of the dyeing process with acid dyes.  
J. Soc. Dyers Colourists 61,95-100(1945).
104. Philadelphia Section A. A. T. C. C.  
Some effects of dry heat upon the properties of nylon fabrics.  
Am. Dyestuff Repr. 36,P38-42(1946).
105. Pickles, A.  
Velocity of sorption.  
Chem. News 121,25-7(1920).
106. Platt, H.  
Coloration of materials.  
U. S. Patent 2,042,802, June 2, 1936; Original not seen; abstracted in Off. Gaz. U. S. Pat. Office 467,129(1936).

107. Rabinerson, A.  
Adsorption und Adsorbensmenge, I.  
Kolloid-Z. 62,157-62(1933).
108. Rabinerson, A.  
Adsorption und Lösungsvolum.  
Kolloid-Z. 48,231-7(1929).
109. Rabinerson, A., Papkova-Kwitzel, T. and Pittel, A.  
Adsorption und Adsorbensmenge, III.  
Kolloid-Z. 67,154-61(1934).
110. Race, E., Rowe, F. M., and Speakman, J. B.  
The dyeing of cotton with mineral khaki. Part I. The  
constitution and properties of the pigments produced in  
chromate development.  
J. Soc. Dyers Colourists 57,213-23(1941).
111. Race, E., Rowe, F. M., and Speakman, J. B.  
The dyeing of cotton with mineral khaki. Part III. The  
chemical changes accompanying the use of a standing bath  
in development by the chromate process.  
J. Soc. Dyers Colourists 58,32-6(1942).
112. Race, E., Rowe, F. M., Speakman, J. B., and Vickerstaff, T.  
The uneven dyeing of wool with acid and chrome dyes.  
Part I - The reasons for the uneven dyeing properties of  
wool staples and of cloth damaged by exposure.  
J. Soc. Dyers Colourists 54,141-58(1938).
113. Rastelli, G.  
Untersuchungen über Seidenfibrin.  
Kolloid-Z. 67,55-9(1934).
114. Rona, P., and Michaelis, L.  
Über Adsorption von Elektrolyten durch Kohle.  
Biochem. Z. 94,240-60(1919).
115. Rose, R. E.  
The mechanism of dyeing.  
Am. Dyestuff Repr. 31,P204-8(1942).
116. Roseveare, W. E.  
Methods of calculating and averaging rate constants.  
J. Am. Chem. Soc. 53,1651-61(1931).
117. Sabalitschka, T., and Kubisch, G.  
Über die Umsetzung des Kaliumdichromates in wässriger  
Lösung.  
Pharm. Zentralh. 65,272-4(1924).



118. Sachs, A. P.  
The theory of dyeing acetate silk.  
Textile Colorist 51,22-3(1929).
119. Schellens, W.  
Ueber das Verhalten von pflanzlichen und tierischen  
Textilstoffen zu Metallsalzlosungen.  
Arch. Pharm. 243,617-27(1905).
120. Schmidt, G. C.  
Über Adsorption.  
Z. physik. chem. 15,56-64(1894).
121. Schmidt, G. C.  
Über Adsorption. Dritte Abhandlung.  
Z. physik. Chem. 78,667-81(1912).
122. Schmidt, G. C.  
Über Adsorption von Losungen.  
Z. physik. Chem. 74,689-737(1910).
123. Schmidt, G. C.  
Über Adsorption von Losungen. Zweite Abhandlung.  
Z. physik. Chem. 77,641-60(1911).
124. Seitz, F.  
The Modern Theory of Solids.  
New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1940.
125. Sisley, P.  
Augenblicklicher Stand unserer Kenntnisse über die  
Theorie der Färbung.  
Chem.-Ztg. 37,1357-8,1379-80(1913).
126. Sokolov, A. I., and Tumanskii, S. S.  
Influence du champ ultrasonique sur le processus de  
teinture des tissus de coton.  
J. Applied Chem. (U. S. S. R.) 14,843-8(1941).
127. Sookne, A. M., and Harris, M.  
Electrophoretic studies of silk.  
J. Research Natl. Bur. Standards 23,299-308(1939).
128. Stamm, A. J., and Millett, M. A.  
The internal surface of cellulosic materials.  
J. Phys. Chem. 45,43-54(1941).
129. Svedberg, T.  
Colloid Chemistry. 2nd ed. p. 203.  
New York: Chemical Catalog Company, Inc., 1928.

130. Theis, E. R., and Jacoby, T. F.  
Studies in animal skin proteins. III. The combination of acid or base with the protein of silk, fibroin, hair, and collagen.  
J. Am. Leather Chem. Assoc. 36,545-66(1941).
131. Trümp<sup>l</sup>er, G.  
Die Adsorptionsisotherme in Bereich sehr tiefe Konzentrationen.  
Kolloid-Z. 15,10-8(1914).
132. Vauquelin.  
Sur une nouvelle substance métallique contenue dans le plomb rouge de Sibérie, et qu' on propose d'appeler chrome, à cause de la propriété qu'il a de colorer les combinaisons ou il entre. Second mémoire sur le métal contenu dans le plomb rouge de Sibérie.  
Ann. chim. (1) 25,21-31,194-204(1798).
133. Vickerstaff, T.  
The dyeing of nylon with dispersed dyes.  
J. Soc. Dyers Colourists 59,92-101(1943).
134. Vickerstaff, T., and Waters, E.  
The dyeing of cellulose acetate rayon with dispersed dyes.  
J. Soc. Dyers Colourists 58,116-25(1942).
135. Walker, J., and Appleyard, J. R.  
Absorption of dilute acids by silk.  
J. Chem. Soc. 69,1334-49(1896).
136. Wang, C., and Woo, T. T.  
The isoelectric point of the fibroin of Chinese silk.  
J. Chinese Chem. Soc. 5,170-3(1937).
137. Weiser, H. B., and Middleton, E. B.  
Adsorption by precipitates. III.  
J. Phys. Chem. 24,630-63(1920).
138. Whittaker, C. M.  
The dyeing of the newer rayons.  
Chemistry and Industry 1944,269-71.
139. Willard, H. H., and Diehl, H.  
Advanced Quantitative Analysis, p. 234.  
New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1943.
140. Wöhler, L., and Wenzel, W.  
Beiträge zur Deutung der Boedeker'schen Adsorptionsgleichung.  
Kolloid-Z. 53,273-88(1930).

APPENDIX - EXPERIMENTAL DATA

TABLE 1. ACETYL OF NEW CELLULOSE-ACETATE RAYON

| <u>Determination</u><br><u>number</u> | Cellulose-acetate<br>rayon<br><u>gram</u> | Sodium hydroxide<br><u>milliliter</u><br><u>of 0.2927N</u> | Hydrochloric acid<br><u>milliliter</u><br><u>of 0.2514N</u> | Acetyl<br><u>percentage</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1                                     | 0.9472                                    | 40.55  | 13.39   | 38.53                       |
| 2                                     | 0.9476                                    | 48.60  | 22.64   | 38.63                       |
| 3                                     | 0.9425                                    | 41.60  | 14.68   | 38.64                       |
| 4                                     | 0.9379                                    | 41.00  | 14.29   | 38.48                       |
| Mean                                  |   |  |   | 38.57                       |
| Deviation                             |   |  |   | 0.06                        |

TABLE 2. ASH OF NEW FABRICS

| Determination | Fabric                         | Ash         |             |                   |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|
| <u>number</u> |                                | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u> |
| 1             | Cellulose-<br>acetate<br>rayon | 2.5262      | 0.0029      | 0.11x             |
| 2             |                                | 2.5004      | 0.0035      | 0.14              |
| 3             |                                | 2.5243      | 0.0035      | 0.14              |
| 4             |                                | 2.5031      | 0.0034      | <u>0.14</u>       |
| Mean          |                                |             |             | 0.14              |
| Deviation     |                                |             |             | 0.00              |
| 1             | Silk                           | 2.2585      | 0.0039      | 0.17              |
| 2             |                                | 2.2756      | 0.0042      | 0.18              |
| 3             |                                | 2.2133      | 0.0042      | 0.19              |
| 4             |                                | 2.1903      | 0.0039      | <u>0.18</u>       |
| Mean          |                                |             |             | 0.18              |
| Deviation     |                                |             |             | 0.00              |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 3. BREAKING STRENGTH AND ELONGATION AT BREAKING LOAD OF NEW FABRICS

| Determination<br><br><u>number</u> | Breaking strength of fabric    |                                   |                                |                                   | Elongation at breaking load of fabric |                        |                     |                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
|                                    | Conditioned                    |                                   | Wet                            |                                   | Conditioned                           |                        | Wet                 |                        |
|                                    | Warp<br><u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | Filling<br><u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | Warp<br><u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | Filling<br><u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | Warp<br><u>inch</u>                   | Filling<br><u>inch</u> | Warp<br><u>inch</u> | Filling<br><u>inch</u> |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon         |                                |                                   |                                |                                   |                                       |                        |                     |                        |
| 1                                  | 60                             | 18                                | 30                             | 10                                | 0.78                                  | -                      | 1.00                | 1.33                   |
| 2                                  | 58                             | 18                                | 22x                            | 10                                | 0.72                                  | 0.89                   | 0.83                | 1.33                   |
| 3                                  | 60                             | 18                                | 30                             | 8                                 | 0.72                                  | 0.94                   | 0.94                | 1.22                   |
| 4                                  | 58                             | 18                                | 32                             | 8                                 | 0.78                                  | 0.94                   | 1.00                | 1.17                   |
| 5                                  | 55                             | 18                                | 34                             | 8                                 | 0.67                                  | 1.00                   | 1.11                | 1.22                   |
| 6                                  | 60                             | 18                                | 34                             | 8                                 | 0.72                                  | 0.94                   | 1.11                | 1.39                   |
| 7                                  | 51x                            | 18                                | 28                             | 8                                 | 0.67                                  | 1.00                   | 0.83                | 1.22                   |
| 8                                  | -                              | 18                                | 30                             | 8                                 | -                                     | 1.00                   | -                   | 1.33                   |
| 9                                  | 56                             | 18                                | 32                             | 8                                 | 0.67                                  | 0.94                   | 1.11                | 1.33                   |
| 10                                 | 58                             | 18                                | 34                             | 8                                 | 0.78                                  | 0.89                   | 1.11                | 1.33                   |
| 11                                 | 58                             | 18                                | 32                             | 8                                 | 0.78                                  | 1.11                   | 1.00                | 1.33                   |
| 12                                 | 55                             | 18                                | 30                             | 8                                 | 0.67                                  | 1.00                   | 1.00                | 1.33                   |
| 13                                 | 58                             | 18                                | 30                             | 8                                 | 0.67                                  | 1.00                   | 1.00                | 1.33                   |
| 14                                 | 60                             | 18                                | 34                             | 8                                 | 0.67                                  | 1.00                   | 1.00                | 1.44                   |
| 15                                 | 62                             | 18                                | 34                             | 8                                 | 0.83                                  | 1.00                   | 1.22                | 1.22                   |
| 16                                 | 61                             | 18                                | 30                             | 8                                 | 0.72                                  | 1.00                   | 1.00                | 1.33                   |
| 17                                 | 61                             | 18                                | 34                             | 8                                 | 0.72                                  | 1.00                   | 1.00                | 1.33                   |
| 18                                 | 62                             | 18                                | 32                             | 9                                 | 0.67                                  | 0.83                   | 1.17                | 1.39                   |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 3 (Continued)

| Determination<br>number      | Breaking strength of fabric |                           |                        |                           | Elongation at breaking load of fabric |                 |              |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
|                              | Conditioned                 |                           | Wet                    |                           | Conditioned                           |                 | Wet          |                 |
|                              | Warp<br>pound/<br>inch      | Filling<br>pound/<br>inch | Warp<br>pound/<br>inch | Filling<br>pound/<br>inch | Warp<br>inch                          | Filling<br>inch | Warp<br>inch | Filling<br>inch |
| 19                           | 62                          | 18                        | 34                     | 8                         | 0.78                                  | 1.00            | 1.22         | 1.44            |
| 20                           | 60                          | 18                        | 31                     | 8                         | 0.72                                  | -               | -            | 1.33            |
| Mean                         | 59                          | 18                        | 32                     | 8                         | 0.72                                  | 0.97            | 1.04         | 1.32            |
| Deviation                    | 2                           | 0                         | 2                      | 0                         | 0.04                                  | 0.05            | 0.09         | 0.05            |
| Percentage                   |                             |                           |                        |                           | .24                                   | 32              | 35           | 44              |
| Percentage of<br>conditioned |                             |                           | 54                     | 44                        |                                       |                 | 144          | 136             |
| B. Silk                      |                             |                           |                        |                           |                                       |                 |              |                 |
| 1                            | 16x                         | 22                        | 17                     | 7x                        | 0.56x                                 | 0.50            | 0.83         | 0.33x           |
| 2                            | 19                          | 22                        | 15                     | 14                        | 0.67                                  | 0.56            | 0.83         | 0.67            |
| 3                            | 23                          | 22                        | 18                     | 12                        | 0.78                                  | 0.67            | 1.00         | 0.78            |
| 4                            | 20                          | 21                        | 14                     | 16                        | 0.72                                  | 0.67            | 0.78         | 0.72            |
| 5                            | 24                          | 23                        | 18                     | 16                        | 0.67                                  | 0.61            | 1.06         | 0.78            |
| 6                            | 24                          | 17                        | 20                     | 16                        | 0.78                                  | 0.56            | 1.11         | 0.89            |
| 7                            | 25                          | 17                        | 18                     | 16                        | 0.83                                  | 0.67            | 1.00         | 0.83            |
| 8                            | 21                          | 18                        | 20                     | 10x                       | 0.67                                  | 0.44            | 1.06         | 0.44x           |
| 9                            | 29                          | 19                        | 21                     | 17                        | 0.78                                  | 0.67            | 1.00         | 0.83            |
| 10                           | 26                          | 20                        | 16                     | 15                        | 0.67                                  | 0.67            | 1.00         | 0.83            |
| 11                           | 25                          | 21                        | 16                     | 16                        | 0.67                                  | 0.61            | 1.00         | 0.89            |
| 12                           | 25                          | 21                        | 20                     | 16                        | 0.78                                  | 0.67            | 1.06         | 0.89            |
| 13                           | 26                          | 22                        | 20                     | 15                        | 0.72                                  | 0.56            | 1.00         | 0.89            |
| 14                           | 20                          | 22                        | 20                     | 15                        | 0.67                                  | 0.67            | 1.11         | 0.72            |
| 15                           | 21                          | 19                        | 18                     | 15                        | 0.67                                  | 0.67            | 0.89         | 0.72            |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 3 (Continued)

| Determination<br><br><u>number</u> | Breaking strength of fabric          |   |                                      |   | Elongation at breaking load of fabric |                        |                     |                        |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
|                                    | Conditioned                          |   | Wet                                  |   | Conditioned                           |                        | Wet                 |                        |
|                                    | Warp<br><u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | Filling<br><u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | Warp<br><u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | Filling<br><u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | Warp<br><u>inch</u>                   | Filling<br><u>inch</u> | Warp<br><u>inch</u> | Filling<br><u>inch</u> |
| 16                                 | 23                                   | 19                                      | 19                                   | 12                                      | 0.78                                  | 0.61                   | 0.89                | 0.67                   |
| 17                                 | 19                                   | 17                                      | 16                                   | 13                                      | 0.78                                  | 0.56                   | 0.94                | 0.67                   |
| 18                                 | 25                                   | 21                                      | 21                                   | 16                                      | 0.67                                  | 0.67                   | 1.06                | 0.78                   |
| 19                                 | 27                                   | 21                                      | 20                                   | 17                                      | 0.67                                  | 0.67                   | 1.00                | 0.67                   |
| 20                                 | 28                                   | 20                                      | 19                                   | 12                                      | 0.72                                  | 0.61                   | 0.89                | 0.67                   |
| Mean                               | 24                                   | 20                                      | 18                                   | 15                                      | 0.72                                  | 0.62                   | 0.98                | 0.77                   |
| Deviation                          | 2                                    | 2                                       | 2                                    | 1                                       | 0.05                                  | 0.05                   | 0.08                | 0.07                   |
| Percentage                         |                                      |   |                                      |   | 24                                    | 21                     | 33                  | 26                     |
| Percentage of<br>conditioned       |                                      |   | 75                                   | 75                                      |                                       |                        | 136                 | 124                    |



TABLE 4. DIAMETER OF FIBER

| Determination<br>number | Cellulose-acetate<br>rayon           |   | Diameter of fiber<br>Silk            |   |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
|                         | Warp<br><u>inch x 10<sup>3</sup></u> | Filling<br><u>inch x 10<sup>3</sup></u> | Warp<br><u>inch x 10<sup>3</sup></u> | Filling<br><u>inch x 10<sup>3</sup></u> |
| 1                       | 1.732                                | 4.866                                   | 1.291                                | 0.961                                   |
| 2                       | 1.811                                | 4.819                                   | 0.787                                | 1.339                                   |
| 3                       | 1.890                                | 4.488                                   | 1.134                                | 1.559                                   |
| 4                       | 3.087                                | 4.126                                   | 1.559                                | 1.260                                   |
| 5                       | 2.551                                | 3.654                                   | 1.449                                | 1.039                                   |
| 6                       | 3.102                                | 4.047                                   | 1.339                                | 1.228                                   |
| 7                       | 2.961                                | 4.220                                   | 0.961                                | 1.433                                   |
| 8                       | 2.709                                | 4.724                                   | 1.102                                | 1.181                                   |
| 9                       | 3.118                                | 4.220                                   | 1.433                                | 1.024                                   |
| 10                      | 2.220                                | 5.102                                   | 1.024                                | 1.386                                   |
| Mean                    | 2.518                                | 4.427                                   | 1.208                                | 1.241                                   |
| Deviation               | 0.484                                | 0.373                                   | 0.206                                | 0.154                                   |

TABLE 5. DISTRIBUTION OF YARNS BY NUMBER IN NEW FABRICS

| Determination<br>number | Cellulose-acetate rayon         |                                    | Silk                            |                                    |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                         | Warp<br><u>number/<br/>inch</u> | Filling<br><u>number/<br/>inch</u> | Warp<br><u>number/<br/>inch</u> | Filling<br><u>number/<br/>inch</u> |
| 1                       | 236                             | 68                                 | 172                             | 128                                |
| 2                       | 232                             | 70                                 | 168                             | 136                                |
| 3                       | 232                             | 70                                 | 178                             | 128                                |
| 4                       | 230                             | 69                                 | 172                             | 134                                |
| 5                       | 228                             | 69                                 | 178                             | 126                                |
| 6                       | 240x                            | 69                                 | 172                             | 134                                |
| 7                       | 230                             | 68                                 | 176                             | 128                                |
| 8                       | 228                             | 69                                 | 174                             | 130                                |
| 9                       | 234                             | 69                                 | 178                             | 132                                |
| 10                      | 232                             | 69                                 | 172                             | 128                                |
| Mean                    | 231                             | 69                                 | 174                             | 130                                |
| Deviation               | 2                               | 0                                  | 3                               | 3                                  |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 6. DISTRIBUTION OF YARNS BY WEIGHT IN NEW FABRICS

| Determination<br><u>number</u> | Fabric      |             | Yarn              |  |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--|-------------|
|                                | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u> | <u>Filling</u><br><u>gram percentage</u> |             |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon     |             |             |                   |  |             |
| 1                              | 0.3276      | 0.2482      | 75.8              | 0.0799                                   | 24.4        |
| 2                              | 0.3350      | 0.2541      | 75.8              | 0.0817                                   | 24.4        |
| 3                              | 0.3280      | 0.2597      | 79.2x             | 0.0796                                   | 24.3        |
| 4                              | 0.3285      | 0.2510      | <u>76.4</u>       | 0.0796                                   | <u>24.2</u> |
| Mean                           |             |             | 76.0              |  | 24.3        |
| Deviation                      |             |             | 0.3               |  | 0.1         |
| B. Silk                        |             |             |                   |  |             |
| 1                              | 0.1507      | 0.0992      | 65.8x             | 0.0543                                   | 36.0        |
| 2                              | 0.1564      | 0.1007      | 64.4              | 0.0590                                   | 37.7        |
| 3                              | 0.1586      | 0.1028      | 64.8              | 0.0615                                   | 38.8        |
| 4                              | 0.1550      | 0.1002      | <u>64.6</u>       | 0.0578                                   | <u>37.3</u> |
| Mean                           |             |             | 64.6              |  | 37.4        |
| Deviation                      |             |             | 0.1               |  | 0.8         |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 7. MOISTURE OF NEW FABRICS

| Determination<br><u>number</u> | Fabric                               |                                     | Moisture<br><u>percentage of<br/>conditioned weight</u> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
|                                | Conditioned<br>weight<br><u>gram</u> | Oven-dried<br>weight<br><u>gram</u> |   |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon     |                                      |                                     |   |
| 1                              | 2.7242                               | 2.6098                              | 4.20  |
| 2                              | 2.7077                               | 2.5955                              | 4.14  |
| 3                              | 2.6958                               | 2.5820                              | 4.22  |
| 4                              | 2.7084                               | 2.5901                              | 4.36x   |
| 5                              | 2.7212                               | 2.6093                              | <u>4.11</u>   |
| Mean                           |                                      |                                     | 4.17  |
| Deviation                      |                                      |                                     | 0.04  |
| B. Silk                        |                                      |                                     |   |
| 1                              | 2.4608                               | 2.2585                              | 8.22  |
| 2                              | 2.4800                               | 2.2756                              | 8.24  |
| 3                              | 2.4129                               | 2.2133                              | 8.27  |
| 4                              | 2.3872                               | 2.1903                              | <u>8.25</u>   |
| Mean                           |                                      |                                     | 8.24  |
| Deviation                      |                                      |                                     | 0.02  |

---

x Rejected observation

TABLE 8. THICKNESS OF NEW FABRICS

| Determination<br><u>number</u> | Thickness of fabric                    |                     |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|
|                                | Cellulose-acetate rayon<br><u>inch</u> | Silk<br><u>inch</u> |
| 1                              | 0.00350x                               | 0.00750             |
| 2                              | 0.00283                                | 0.00650             |
| 3                              | 0.00283                                | 0.00625             |
| 4                              | 0.00267                                | 0.00700             |
| 5                              | 0.00283                                | 0.00725             |
| 6                              | 0.00267                                | 0.00650             |
| 7                              | 0.00283                                | 0.00700             |
| 8                              | 0.00275                                | 0.00700             |
| 9                              | 0.00283                                | 0.00650             |
| 10                             | 0.00300                                | 0.00750             |
| Mean                           | 0.00280                                | 0.00690             |
| Deviation                      | 0.00007                                | 0.00037             |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 9. TWIST OF NEW FABRICS

| Determination<br><u>number</u> | Twist of yarn                            |   |              |              |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------|--------------|
|                                | Warp<br><u>number/</u><br><u>10 inch</u> | Filling<br><u>number/</u><br><u>10 inch</u> |              |              |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon     |  |   |              |              |
| 1                              | 25 <u>S</u>                              | 20 <u>S</u>                                 |              |              |
| 2                              | 28                                       | 18x   |              |              |
| 3                              | 25                                       | 25  |              |              |
| 4                              | 29                                       | 26  |              |              |
| 5                              | 27                                       | 21  |              |              |
| 6                              | 23x                                      | 20  |              |              |
| 7                              | 31                                       | 29  |              |              |
| 8                              | 31                                       | 24  |              |              |
| 9                              | 27                                       | 27  |              |              |
| 10                             | <u>27</u>                                | <u>24</u>                                   |              |              |
| Mean twist/<br>inch            | 2.8                                      | 2.4   |              |              |
| Deviation                      | 0.2                                      | 0.2   |              |              |
| B. Silk                        |  |   |              |              |
| 1                              | 765 <u>Z</u>                             | 770 <u>S</u>                                | 721 <u>Z</u> | 741 <u>S</u> |
| 2                              | 743                                      | 758x  | 784x         | 716          |
| 3                              | 752                                      | 768   | 740          | 738          |
| 4                              | 750                                      | 773   | 743          | 769          |
| 5                              | 730                                      | 768   | -            | 746          |
| 6                              | -  | -   | -            | 756          |
| Mean twist/<br>inch            | 74.8                                     | 77.0  | 73.5         | 74.1         |
| Deviation                      | 0.9                                      | 0.2   | 0.9          | 1.1          |

---

x Rejected observation

TABLE 10. WEIGHT OF NEW FABRICS

| <u>Determination<br/>number</u> | <u>Length<br/>inch</u> | <u>Width<br/>inch</u> | <u>Weight of fabric<br/>gram</u> | <u>ounce/<br/>square<br/>yard</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon      |                        |                       |                                  |                                   |
| 1                               | 4.03                   | 31.59                 | 10.3452                          | 3.71                              |
| 2                               | 4.03                   | 31.62                 | 10.3221                          | 3.70                              |
| 3                               | 4.08                   | 31.64                 | 10.4507                          | 3.70                              |
| 4                               | 4.05                   | 31.59                 | 10.4212                          | <u>3.73</u>                       |
| Mean                            |                        |                       |                                  | 3.71                              |
| Deviation                       |                        |                       |                                  | 0.01                              |
| B. Silk                         |                        |                       |                                  |                                   |
| 1                               | 4.05                   | 32.31                 | 5.1694                           | 1.81                              |
| 2                               | 4.00                   | 32.12                 | 5.1046                           | 1.82                              |
| 3                               | 4.06                   | 32.52                 | 5.1992                           | 1.80                              |
| 4                               | 4.00                   | 32.56                 | 5.2401                           | <u>1.84</u>                       |
| Mean                            |                        |                       |                                  | 1.82                              |
| Deviation                       |                        |                       |                                  | 0.01                              |

TABLE 11. YARN NUMBER

| Determination<br>number    | Length<br>yard | Warp           |                | Filling        |                |                |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                            |                | Weight<br>gram | Weight<br>type | Length<br>yard | Weight<br>gram | Weight<br>type |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 1                          | 10             | 0.0965         | 47.00          | 10             | 0.1067         | 42.51x         |
| 2                          | 10             | 0.0940         | 48.26          | 10             | 0.1018         | 44.56          |
| 3                          | 10             | 0.0940         | 48.26          | 10             | 0.1024         | 44.30          |
| 4                          | 10             | 0.0954         | 47.55          | 10             | 0.1028         | 44.12          |
| Mean                       |                |                | 47.77          |                |                | 44.33          |
| Deviation                  |                |                | 0.49           |                |                | 0.16           |
| B. Silk                    |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| 1                          | 10.14          | 0.0514         | 89.5           | 10.01          | 0.0406         | 112            |
| 2                          | 10.14          | 0.0521         | 88.3           | 10.01          | 0.0410         | 111            |
| 3                          | 10.14          | 0.0550         | 83.6           | 10.01          | 0.0377         | 120x           |
| 4                          | 10.14          | 0.0546         | 84.2           | 10.01          | 0.0410         | 111            |
| Mean                       |                |                | 86.4           |                |                | 111            |
| Deviation                  |                |                | 2.5            |                |                | 0              |

---

x Rejected observation



TABLE 12. EFFECT OF INITIAL pH OF MORDANTING BATH ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING

| Determination number  | Initial pH of bath | Fabric gram | Ash gram | percent-<br>age | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> percent-<br>age | Barometric pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|---|--------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|--|---|
| *   |                    |             |          |                 |  |   |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon , 2.0000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber |                    |             |          |                 |  |   |
| 1   | 0.95               | 2.2944      | 0.0294   | 1.28            |  | 741.0   |
| 2   |                    | 2.2952      | 0.0325   | 1.42            |  |   |
| 3   |                    | 2.2955      | 0.0309   | 1.35            |  |   |
| 4   |                    | 2.2997      | 0.0313   | 1.36            |  |   |
| Mean  |                    |             |          | 1.35            | 1.29   |   |
| Deviation   |                    |             |          | 0.04            |  |   |
| 1   | 1.00               | 2.3059      | 0.0298   | 1.29x           |  |   |
| 2   |                    | 2.3068      | 0.0327   | 1.42            |  |   |
| 3   |                    | 2.3132      | 0.0321   | 1.39            |  |   |
| 4   |                    | 2.3241      | 0.0319   | 1.37            |  |   |
| Mean  |                    |             |          | 1.39            | 1.33   |   |
| Deviation   |                    |             |          | 0.02            |  |   |
| 1   | 1.10               | 2.3288      | 0.0361   | 1.55            |  | 742.9   |
| 2   |                    | 2.3336      | 0.0352   | 1.51            |  |   |
| 3   |                    | 2.3412      | 0.0356   | 1.52            |  |   |
| 4   |                    | 2.3757      | 0.0370   | 1.56            |  |   |
| Mean  |                    |             |          | 1.54            | 1.48   |   |
| Deviation   |                    |             |          | 0.02            |  |   |
| 1   | 1.17               | 2.3774      | 0.0502   | 2.11x           |  |   |
| 2   |                    | 2.3839      | 0.0458   | 1.92            |  |   |
| 3   |                    | 2.3905      | 0.0460   | 1.92            |  |   |
| 4   |                    | 2.3937      | 0.0477   | 1.99            |  |   |
| Mean  |                    |             |          | 1.94            | 1.88   |   |
| Deviation   |                    |             |          | 0.03            |  |   |

\* Blank determination for ash of cellulose-acetate rayon:  
0.06 per cent  
x Rejected observation

TABLE 12. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Initial pH of<br>bath | Fabric<br>gram | Ash    |                 | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percent-<br>age | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|---|--|
|                         |                       |                | gram   | percent-<br>age |   |  |
| 1                       | 1.22                  | 2.3958         | 0.0869 | 3.63x           |   | 742.7  |
| 2                       |                       | 2.3986         | 0.0760 | 3.17            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 2.3999         | 0.0776 | 3.23            |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 2.4051         | 0.0764 | 3.18            |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |        | 3.19            | 3.13  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |        | 0.02            |   |  |
| 1                       | 1.29                  | 2.5689         | 0.0994 | 3.87x           |   | 732.5  |
| 2                       |                       | 2.5360         | 0.1017 | 4.01            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 2.6339         | 0.1086 | 4.12            |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 2.6158         | 0.1075 | 4.11            |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |        | 4.08            | 4.03  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |        | 0.05            |   |  |
| 1                       | 1.32                  | 2.3840         | 0.0957 | 4.01            |   | 750.0  |
| 2                       |                       | 2.3854         | 0.0943 | 3.95            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 2.3897         | 0.0939 | 3.93            |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 2.4246         | 0.0933 | 3.85x           |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |        | 3.96            | 3.90  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |        | 0.03            |   |  |
| 1                       | 1.43                  | 2.5522         | 0.0813 | 3.19            |   | 731.9  |
| 2                       |                       | 2.5587         | 0.0819 | 3.20            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 2.5622         | 0.0761 | 2.97            |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 2.5705         | 0.0700 | 2.72x           |   |  |
| 5                       |                       | 2.4972         | 0.0759 | 3.04            |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |        | 3.10            | 3.04  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |        | 0.10            |   |  |
| 1                       | 1.50                  | 2.4321         | 0.0638 | 2.62            |   | 750.0  |
| 2                       |                       | 2.4535         | 0.0658 | 2.68            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 2.4603         | 0.0659 | 2.68            |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 2.4671         | 0.0680 | 2.76            |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |        | 2.68            | 2.62  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |        | 0.04            |   |  |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 12. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br><u>number</u> | Initial pH of<br>bath | Fabric<br><u>gram</u> | Ash<br><u>gram</u> | percent-<br><u>age</u> | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percent-<br><u>age</u> | Barometric<br>pressure<br><u>millimeter</u><br><u>of mercury</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 1                                   | 1.57                  | 2.4052                | 0.0454             | 1.89                   |  | 742.7  |
| 2                                   |                       | 2.4060                | 0.0443             | 1.84                   |  |  |
| 3                                   |                       | 2.4084                | 0.0445             | 1.85                   |  |  |
| 4                                   |                       | 2.4138                | 0.0437             | <u>1.81</u>            |  |  |
| Mean                                |                       |                       |                    | 1.85                   | 1.79   |  |
| Deviation                           |                       |                       |                    | 0.02                   |  |  |
| 1                                   | 1.62                  | 2.4150                | 0.0329             | 1.36                   |  |  |
| 2                                   |                       | 2.4214                | 0.0329             | 1.36                   |  |  |
| 3                                   |                       | 2.4218                | 0.0339             | 1.40                   |  |  |
| 4                                   |                       | 2.4397                | 0.0353             | <u>1.45</u>            |  |  |
| Mean                                |                       |                       |                    | 1.39                   | 1.33   |  |
| Deviation                           |                       |                       |                    | 0.03                   |  |  |
| 1                                   | 1.67                  | 2.4417                | 0.0251             | 1.03                   |  |  |
| 2                                   |                       | 2.4424                | 0.0250             | 1.02                   |  |  |
| 3                                   |                       | 2.4505                | 0.0245             | 1.00                   |  |  |
| 4                                   |                       | 2.4612                | 0.0251             | <u>1.02</u>            |  |  |
| Mean                                |                       |                       |                    | 1.02                   | 0.96   |  |
| Deviation                           |                       |                       |                    | 0.01                   |  |  |
| 1                                   | 1.96                  | 2.4972                | 0.0174             | 0.70                   |  | 750.0  |
| 2                                   |                       | 2.4973                | 0.0172             | 0.69                   |  |  |
| 3                                   |                       | 2.4997                | 0.0177             | 0.71                   |  |  |
| 4                                   |                       | 2.5024                | 0.0174             | <u>0.70</u>            |  |  |
| Mean                                |                       |                       |                    | 0.70                   | 0.64   |  |
| Deviation                           |                       |                       |                    | 0.00                   |  |  |
| 1                                   | 1.99                  | 2.4640                | 0.0136             | 0.55                   |  | 750.0  |
| 2                                   |                       | 2.4718                | 0.0156             | 0.53                   |  |  |
| 3                                   |                       | 2.4847                | 0.0144             | 0.58                   |  |  |
| 4                                   |                       | 2.3804                | 0.0156             | <u>0.56</u>            |  |  |
| Mean                                |                       |                       |                    | 0.61                   | 0.55   |  |
| Deviation                           |                       |                       |                    | 0.04                   |  |  |

TABLE 12. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br><u>number</u>  | Initial<br>pH of<br>bath | Fabric<br><u>gram</u> | Ash<br><u>gram</u> | percent-<br><u>age</u> | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percent-<br><u>age</u> | Barometric<br>pressure<br><u>millimeter<br/>of mercury</u> |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 1  | 2.27                     | 2.5081                | 0.0087             | 0.35                   |  | 747.7  |
| 2  |                          | 2.5085                | 0.0084             | 0.33                   |  |  |
| 3  |                          | 2.5110                | 0.0082             | 0.33                   |  |  |
| 4  |                          | 2.5119                | 0.0096             | <u>0.38</u>            |  |  |
| Mean   |                          |                       |                    | 0.35                   | 0.29   |  |
| Deviation  |                          |                       |                    | 0.02                   |  |  |
| B. Nylon*, <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber</u> |                          |                       |                    |                        |  |  |
| 1  | 0.93                     | 1.3862                | 0.1466             | 10.58                  |  | 735.0  |
| 2  |                          | 1.3702                | 0.1457             | 10.63                  |  |  |
| 3  |                          | 1.3983                | 0.1488             | 10.64                  |  |  |
| 4  |                          | 1.3702                | 0.1456             | 10.63                  |  |  |
| 5  |                          | 1.3602                | 0.1458             | <u>10.72x</u>          |  |  |
| Mean   |                          |                       |                    | 10.62                  | 10.30  |  |
| Deviation  |                          |                       |                    | 0.02                   |  |  |
| 1  | 1.05                     | 1.3045                | 0.1280             | 9.81                   |  | 730.0  |
| 2  |                          | 1.3389                | 0.1312             | 9.80                   |  |  |
| 3  |                          | 1.3245                | 0.1293             | 9.76x                  |  |  |
| 4  |                          | 1.3333                | 0.1309             | 9.82                   |  |  |
| 5  |                          | 1.3480                | 0.1324             | <u>9.82</u>            |  |  |
| Mean   |                          |                       |                    | 9.81                   | 9.49   |  |
| Deviation  |                          |                       |                    | 0.01                   |  |  |
| 1  | 1.10                     | 1.3079                | 0.1068             | 8.17x                  |  | 735.0  |
| 2  |                          | 1.2808                | 0.1102             | 8.60                   |  |  |
| 3  |                          | 1.2226                | 0.1060             | 8.67                   |  |  |
| 4  |                          | 1.3934                | 0.1200             | 8.61                   |  |  |
| 5  |                          | 1.3865                | 0.1211             | <u>8.73</u>            |  |  |
| Mean   |                          |                       |                    | 8.65                   | 8.33   |  |
| Deviation  |                          |                       |                    | 0.05                   |  |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of nylon: 0.32 per cent  
x Rejected observation

TABLE 12. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Initial pH of<br>bath | Fabric<br>gram | Ash    |                 | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percent-<br>age | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|---|--|
|                         |                       |                | gram   | percent-<br>age |   |  |
| 1                       | 1.15                  | 1.2751         | 0.1014 | 7.95            |   | 744.5  |
| 2                       |                       | 1.2417         | 0.0999 | 8.05            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 1.3865         | 0.1112 | 8.02            |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 1.5278         | 0.1238 | 8.10            |   |  |
| 5                       |                       | 1.2271         | 0.1009 | <u>8.22x</u>    |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |        | 8.03            | 7.71  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |        | 0.04            |   |  |
| 1                       | 1.36                  | 1.1862         | 0.0713 | 6.01            |   | 733.5  |
| 2                       |                       | 1.1933         | 0.0732 | 6.13            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 1.2023         | 0.0761 | 6.33x           |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 1.2026         | 0.0739 | 6.15            |   |  |
| 5                       |                       | 1.2401         | 0.0761 | <u>6.14</u>     |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |        | 6.11            | 5.79  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |        | 0.05            |   |  |
| 1                       | 1.70                  | 1.2484         | 0.0350 | 2.80x           |   | 733.5  |
| 2                       |                       | 1.4340         | 0.0417 | 2.91            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 1.4089         | 0.0419 | 2.97            |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 1.4083         | 0.0415 | 2.95            |   |  |
| 5                       |                       | 1.3834         | 0.0415 | <u>3.00</u>     |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |        | 2.96            | 2.64  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |        | 0.03            |   |  |
| 1                       | 2.08                  | 1.2825         | 0.0156 | 1.22            |   | 730.0  |
| 2                       |                       | 1.3891         | 0.0160 | 1.15            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 1.2688         | 0.0139 | 1.10            |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 1.4041         | 0.0165 | 1.18            |   |  |
| 5                       |                       | 1.4901         | 0.0186 | <u>1.25</u>     |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |        | 1.18            | 0.86  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |        | 0.04            |   |  |
| 1                       | 3.74                  | 1.3437         | 0.0079 | 0.59            |   | 727.0  |
| 2                       |                       | 1.3349         | 0.0079 | 0.59            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 1.3371         | 0.0079 | 0.59            |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 1.3699         | 0.0081 | <u>0.59</u>     |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |        | 0.59            | 0.27  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |        | 0.00            |   |  |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 12. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br><u>number</u>   | Initial pH of<br>Fabric bath | Fabric<br><u>gram</u> | Ash<br><u>gram</u> | percent-<br><u>age</u> | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br><u>percent-<br/>age</u> | Barometric<br>pressure<br><u>millimeter<br/>of mercury</u> |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|--|
| C. Silk*, <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber</u> |                              |                       |                    |                        |   |  |
| 1   | 0.93                         | 1.3091                | 0.0880             | 6.72                   |   | 738.8  |
| 2   |                              | 1.2907                | 0.0874             | 6.77                   |   |  |
| 3   |                              | 1.3023                | 0.0874             | 6.71                   |   |  |
| 4   |                              | 1.3249                | 0.0896             | 6.76                   |   |  |
| 5   |                              | 1.2989                | 0.0890             | <u>6.85x</u>           |   |  |
| Mean  |                              |                       |                    | 6.74                   | 6.61  |  |
| Deviation   |                              |                       |                    | 0.02                   |   |  |
| 1   | 1.05                         | 1.5741                | 0.1205             | 7.66                   |   |  |
| 2   |                              | 1.5887                | 0.1236             | 7.79                   |   |  |
| 3   |                              | 1.3278                | 0.1046             | 7.88                   |   |  |
| 4   |                              | 1.2903                | 0.1006             | 7.80                   |   |  |
| 5   |                              | 1.2805                | 0.0994             | <u>7.76</u>            |   |  |
| Mean  |                              |                       |                    | 7.78                   | 7.65  |  |
| Deviation   |                              |                       |                    | 0.05                   |   |  |
| 1   | 1.15                         | 1.2894                | 0.1040             | 8.07x                  |   | 737.1  |
| 2   |                              | 1.2270                | 0.1048             | 8.54                   |   |  |
| 3   |                              | 1.2682                | 0.1108             | 8.74                   |   |  |
| 4   |                              | 1.1471                | 0.1003             | 8.74                   |   |  |
| 5   |                              | 1.2321                | 0.1094             | <u>8.88</u>            |   |  |
| Mean  |                              |                       |                    | 8.72                   | 8.59  |  |
| Deviation   |                              |                       |                    | 0.10                   |   |  |
| 1   | 1.21                         | 1.3972                | 0.1182             | 8.46                   |   | 730.0  |
| 2   |                              | 1.0975                | 0.0930             | 8.47                   |   |  |
| 3   |                              | 1.1655                | 0.0991             | 8.50                   |   |  |
| 4   |                              | 1.2443                | 0.1063             | <u>8.54</u>            |   |  |
| Mean  |                              |                       |                    | 8.49                   | 8.36  |  |
| Deviation   |                              |                       |                    | 0.03                   |   |  |
| 1   | 1.36                         | 1.2147                | 0.1017             | 8.37                   |   | 737.1  |
| 2   |                              | 1.2116                | 0.1004             | 8.29                   |   |  |
| 3   |                              | 1.2391                | 0.1060             | 8.55x                  |   |  |
| 4   |                              | 1.3092                | 0.1093             | 8.35                   |   |  |
| 5   |                              | 1.2292                | 0.1004             | <u>8.17</u>            |   |  |
| Mean  |                              |                       |                    | 8.30                   | 8.17  |  |
| Deviation   |                              |                       |                    | 0.06                   |   |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of silk: 0.13 per cent  
x Rejected observation

TABLE 12. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br><u>number</u> | Initial<br>pH of<br>bath | Fabric<br><u>gram</u> | Ash<br><u>gram</u> | <u>percent-</u><br><u>age</u> | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br><u>percent-</u><br><u>age</u> | Barometric<br>pressure<br><u>millimeter</u><br><u>of mercury</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 1                                   | 1.70                     | 1.2230                | 0.0679             | 5.55x                         | 6.25  | 722.6  |
| 2                                   |                          | 1.2679                | 0.0797             | 6.29                          |   |  |
| 3                                   |                          | 1.2251                | 0.0780             | 6.37                          |   |  |
| 4                                   |                          | 1.2192                | 0.0777             | 6.37                          |   |  |
| 5                                   |                          | 1.2194                | 0.0792             | <u>6.49</u>                   |   |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation                   |                          |                       |                    | 6.38<br>0.06                  |   |  |
| 1                                   | 2.03                     | 1.2146                | 0.0379             | 3.12                          | 2.92  |  |
| 2                                   |                          | 1.2303                | 0.0375             | 3.05                          |   |  |
| 3                                   |                          | 1.2980                | 0.0397             | 3.06                          |   |  |
| 4                                   |                          | 1.3197                | 0.0402             | 3.05                          |   |  |
| 5                                   |                          | 1.3252                | 0.0395             | <u>2.98</u>                   |   |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation                   |                          |                       |                    | 3.05<br>0.03                  |   |  |
| 1                                   | 2.32                     | 1.2836                | 0.0194             | 1.51                          | 1.39  | 738.8  |
| 2                                   |                          | 1.5419                | 0.0243             | 1.58                          |   |  |
| 3                                   |                          | 1.2955                | 0.0198             | 1.53                          |   |  |
| 4                                   |                          | 1.3212                | 0.0199             | 1.51                          |   |  |
| 5                                   |                          | 1.2901                | 0.0190             | <u>1.47</u>                   |   |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation                   |                          |                       |                    | 1.52<br>0.03                  |   |  |
| 1                                   | 3.72                     | 1.2770                | 0.0039             | 0.31                          | 0.17  | 738.8  |
| 2                                   |                          | 1.3149                | 0.0040             | 0.30                          |   |  |
| 3                                   |                          | 1.2370                | 0.0036             | 0.29                          |   |  |
| 4                                   |                          | 1.3351                | 0.0040             | <u>0.30</u>                   |   |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation                   |                          |                       |                    | 0.30<br>0.00                  |   |  |
| 1                                   | 6.47                     | 1.2609                | 0.0079             | 0.63                          | 0.51  | 731.8  |
| 2                                   |                          | 1.2925                | 0.0079             | 0.61                          |   |  |
| 3                                   |                          | 1.4227                | 0.0096             | <u>0.67</u>                   |   |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation                   |                          |                       |                    | 0.64<br>0.02                  |   |  |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 12. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br>number   | Initial Fabric<br>pH of<br>bath | Fabric<br>gram | Ash<br>gram | percent-<br>age | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percent-<br>age | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| D. Silk*, 0.5000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber |                                 |                |             |                 |   |  |
| 1  | 0.93                            | 1.3483         | 0.0923      | 6.85            |   | 737.4  |
| 2  |                                 | 1.3574         | 0.0937      | 6.90            |   |  |
| 3  |                                 | 1.2553         | 0.0867      | 6.91            |   |  |
| 4  |                                 | 1.2618         | 0.0878      | 6.96            |   |  |
| 5  |                                 | 1.2391         | 0.0864      | 6.97            |   |  |
| Mean   |                                 |                |             | 6.92            | 6.79  |  |
| Deviation  |                                 |                |             | 0.04            |   |  |
| 1  | 1.05                            | 1.2977         | 0.0999      | 7.70x           |   |  |
| 2  |                                 | 1.2794         | 0.1023      | 8.00            |   |  |
| 3  |                                 | 1.1699         | 0.0938      | 8.02            |   |  |
| 4  |                                 | 1.2584         | 0.0987      | 7.84            |   |  |
| 5  |                                 | 1.2756         | 0.1030      | 8.07            |   |  |
| Mean   |                                 |                |             | 7.98            | 7.86  |  |
| Deviation  |                                 |                |             | 0.07            |   |  |
| 1A**   | 1.15                            | 1.3354         | 0.1124      | 8.42            |   | 737.4  |
| 2A   |                                 | 1.2212         | 0.1052      | 8.61            |   |  |
| 3A   |                                 | 1.3269         | 0.1183      | 8.92            |   |  |
| 4A   |                                 | 1.3252         | 0.1231      | 9.28            |   |  |
| 5A   |                                 | 1.1918         | 0.1075      | 9.02            |   |  |
| 6B   |                                 | 1.3254         | 0.1062      | 8.01            |   | 731.8  |
| 7B   |                                 | 1.3282         | 0.1123      | 9.46            |   |  |
| 8B   |                                 | 1.3306         | 0.1138      | 9.55            |   |  |
| 9B   |                                 | 1.4664         | 0.1282      | 9.74            |   |  |
| 10B  |                                 | 1.3449         | 0.1186      | 8.82            |   |  |
| Mean   |                                 |                |             | 8.68            | 8.55  |  |
| Deviation  |                                 |                |             | 0.27            |   |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of silk (not extracted with benzene): 0.13 per cent

\*\* Parallel determinations lettered alike

x Rejected observation



TABLE 12. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br><u>number</u> | Initial<br>pH of<br>bath | Fabric<br><u>gram</u> | Ash<br><u>gram</u> | <u>percent-<br/>age</u> | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br><u>percent-<br/>age</u> | Barometric<br>pressure<br><u>millimeter<br/>of mercury</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| 1                                   | 1.21                     | 1.3182                | 0.1118             | 8.48                    |   | 731.8  |
| 2                                   |                          | 1.3186                | 0.1127             | 8.55                    |   |  |
| 3                                   |                          | 1.3410                | 0.1137             | 8.48                    |   |  |
| 4                                   |                          | 1.3318                | 0.1089             | 8.18x                   |   |  |
| 5                                   |                          | 1.3116                | 0.1099             | <u>8.38</u>             |   |  |
| Mean                                |                          |                       |                    | 8.47                    | 8.34  |  |
| Deviation                           |                          |                       |                    | 0.05                    |   |  |
| 1A*                                 | 1.36                     | 1.1656                | 0.1166             | 10.00                   |   | 737.4  |
| 2A                                  |                          | 1.3229                | 0.1015             | 7.67                    |   |  |
| 3A                                  |                          | 1.2889                | 0.1193             | 9.26                    |   |  |
| 4A                                  |                          | 1.3601                | 0.1127             | 8.29                    |   |  |
| 5A                                  |                          | 1.3087                | 0.1189             | 9.09                    |   |  |
| 6B                                  |                          | 1.2033                | 0.0969             | 8.05                    |   | 731.8  |
| 7B                                  |                          | 1.1853                | 0.0999             | 8.43                    |   |  |
| 8B                                  |                          | 1.0925                | 0.0963             | 8.81                    |   |  |
| 9B                                  |                          | 1.2355                | 0.1098             | 8.89                    |   |  |
| 10B                                 |                          | 1.2790                | 0.1096             | <u>8.57</u>             |   |  |
| Mean                                |                          |                       |                    | 8.71                    | 8.58  |  |
| Deviation                           |                          |                       |                    | 0.50                    |   |  |
| 1                                   | 1.70                     | 1.3561                | 0.0767             | 5.66x                   |   | 739.8  |
| 2                                   |                          | 1.2827                | 0.0805             | 6.28                    |   |  |
| 3                                   |                          | 1.3446                | 0.0877             | 6.52                    |   |  |
| 4                                   |                          | 1.2348                | 0.0815             | 6.60                    |   |  |
| 5                                   |                          | 1.2452                | 0.0836             | <u>6.71</u>             |   |  |
| Mean                                |                          |                       |                    | 6.53                    | 6.40  |  |
| Deviation                           |                          |                       |                    | 0.13                    |   |  |
| 1                                   | 2.03                     | 1.2491                | 0.0370             | 2.96                    |   | 739.8  |
| 2                                   |                          | 1.1630                | 0.0349             | 3.00                    |   |  |
| 3                                   |                          | 1.2113                | 0.0372             | 3.07                    |   |  |
| 4                                   |                          | 1.3419                | 0.0414             | 3.09                    |   |  |
| 5                                   |                          | 1.4610                | 0.0454             | <u>3.11</u>             |   |  |
| Mean                                |                          |                       |                    | 3.05                    | 2.92  |  |
| Deviation                           |                          |                       |                    | 0.05                    |   |  |

\* Parallel determinations lettered alike

x Rejected observation

TABLE 12. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Initial pH of<br>bath | Fabric<br>gram | Ash<br>gram | percent-<br>age | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percent-<br>age | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 1                       | 2.32                  | 1.3805         | 0.0211      | 1.53            |   | 731.8  |
| 2                       |                       | 1.3920         | 0.0209      | 1.50            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 1.3364         | 0.0200      | 1.50            |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 1.3966         | 0.0198      | 1.42x           |   |  |
| 5                       |                       | 1.3351         | 0.0207      | <u>1.55</u>     |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |             | 1.52            | 1.39  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |             | 0.02            |   |  |
| 1                       | 3.72                  | 1.2790         | 0.0038      | 0.30            |   |  |
| 2                       |                       | 1.2273         | 0.0037      | 0.30            |   |  |
| 3                       |                       | 1.3361         | 0.0040      | 0.30            |   |  |
| 4                       |                       | 1.3259         | 0.0038      | <u>0.29</u>     |   |  |
| Mean                    |                       |                |             | 0.30            | 0.17  |  |
| Deviation               |                       |                |             | 0.00            |   |  |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 13. EFFECT OF INITIAL pH OF MORDANTING BATH ON ACETYL OF CELLULOSE-ACETATE RAYON IN FIFTY-VOLUME BATH, 2.0000 g. POTASSIUM DICHROMATE / GRAM FIBER, IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING

| Determination<br>number | Initial<br>pH of<br>bath | Cellulose-<br>acetate<br>rayon<br><br>gram | Sodium<br>hydroxide |                 | Hydrochloric<br>acid |                 | Acetyl*<br><br>percent-<br>age | Barometric<br>pressure<br><br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                         |                          |  | normal-<br>ity      | milli-<br>liter | normal-<br>ity       | milli-<br>liter |                                |  |
| 1                       | 0.95                     | 1.0830                                     | 0.2576              | 40.32           | 0.2514               | 3.22            | 37.61                          | 725.0  |
| 2                       |                          | 1.1106                                     |                     | 40.50           |                      | 2.81            | 37.24                          |  |
| 3                       |                          | 1.1018                                     |                     | 40.62           |                      | 3.48            | 37.01                          |  |
| 4                       |                          | 1.0842                                     |                     | 40.55           |                      | 3.46            | 37.56                          |  |
| Mean                    |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 37.36                          |  |
| Deviation               |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 0.23                           |  |
| 1                       | 1.00                     | 1.0838                                     | 0.2576              | 40.80           | 0.2514               | 3.79            | 37.49                          |  |
| 2                       |                          | 1.0904                                     |                     | 40.72           |                      | 3.22            | 37.74                          |  |
| 3                       |                          | 1.1062                                     |                     | 40.44           |                      | 2.47            | 37.65                          |  |
| 4                       |                          | 1.1058                                     |                     | 46.54           |                      | 7.91            | 38.46x                         |  |
| Mean                    |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 37.63                          |  |
| Deviation               |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 0.09                           |  |
| 1                       | 1.10                     | 1.0845                                     | 0.2576              | 41.67           | 0.2514               | 4.25            | 37.75                          | 725.0  |
| 2                       |                          | 1.0764                                     |                     | 40.88           |                      | 3.64            | 37.84                          |  |
| 3                       |                          | 1.0653                                     |                     | 40.86           |                      | 3.88            | 37.97                          |  |
| 4                       |                          | 1.0702                                     |                     | 41.16           |                      | 4.63            | 37.35x                         |  |
| Mean                    |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 37.85                          |  |
| Deviation               |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 0.08                           |  |

\* Correction factor for potassium dichromate in Table 13a.

x Rejected observation

TABLE 13. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br>number | Initial<br>pH of<br>bath | Cellulose-<br>acetate<br>rayon<br>gram | Sodium<br>hydroxide |                 | Hydrochloric<br>acid |                 | Acetyl<br>percent-<br>age | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
|                              |                          |  | normal-<br>ity      | milli-<br>liter | normal-<br>ity       | milli-<br>liter |                           |  |
| 1                            | 1.17                     | 1.0690                                 | 0.2576              | 40.82           | 0.2514               | 3.49            | 38.03                     |  |
| 2                            |                          | 1.0852                                 |                     | 40.79           |                      | 3.12            | 37.78                     |  |
| 3                            |                          | 1.0981                                 |                     | 40.57           |                      | 2.62            | 37.61                     |  |
| 4                            |                          | 1.0730                                 |                     | 40.38           |                      | 2.98            | <u>37.94</u>              |  |
| Mean                         |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 37.84                     |  |
| Deviation                    |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 0.14                      |  |
| 1                            | 1.22                     | 1.0883                                 | 0.2579              | 40.67           | 0.2514               | 2.07            | 38.01                     | 736.0  |
| 2                            |                          | 1.0634                                 |                     | 40.42           |                      | 2.03            | 38.71                     |  |
| 3                            |                          | 1.0934                                 |                     | 40.39           |                      | 1.58            | 38.02                     |  |
| 4                            |                          | 1.0970                                 |                     | 40.47           |                      | 2.21            | 37.36                     |  |
| 5                            |                          | 1.1217                                 |                     | 40.61           |                      | 1.51            | <u>37.31</u>              |  |
| Mean                         |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 37.88                     |  |
| Deviation                    |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 0.44                      |  |
| 1                            | 1.29                     | 1.0922                                 | 0.2579              | 40.60           | 0.2514               | 1.92            | 37.38                     |  |
| 2                            |                          | 1.1132                                 |                     | 42.10           |                      | 3.00            | 37.08 <sub>x</sub>        |  |
| 3                            |                          | 1.0832                                 |                     | 40.40           |                      | 1.79            | 37.63                     |  |
| 4                            |                          | 1.0912                                 |                     | 40.55           |                      | 1.78            | 37.50                     |  |
| 5                            |                          | 1.0897                                 |                     | 40.58           |                      | 2.08            | <u>37.26</u>              |  |
| Mean                         |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 37.37                     |  |
| Deviation                    |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 0.16                      |  |

TABLE 13. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Initial<br>pH of<br>bath | Cellulose-<br>acetate<br>rayon<br><br>gram | Sodium<br>hydroxide |                 | Hydrochloric<br>acid |                 | Acetyl<br><br>percent-<br>age | Barometric<br>pressure<br><br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
|                         |                          |  | normal-<br>ity      | milli-<br>liter | normal-<br>ity       | milli-<br>liter |                               |  |
| 1A**                    | 1.32                     | 1.0863                                     | 0.2579              | 40.47           | 0.2514               | 2.25            | 37.22                         | 736.0  |
| 2A                      |                          | 1.0910                                     |                     | 40.40           |                      | 1.67            | 37.55                         |  |
| 3A                      |                          | 1.1072                                     |                     | 40.34           |                      | 1.36            | 37.23                         |  |
| 4A                      |                          | 1.1267                                     |                     | 40.39           |                      | 1.78            | 36.20x                        |  |
| 5B                      |                          | 0.9926                                     | 0.2457              | 40.41           | 0.2267               | 3.71            | 37.51                         | 738.8  |
| 6B                      |                          | 0.9949                                     |                     | 40.32           |                      | 5.35            | 35.70x                        |  |
| 7B                      |                          | 1.0001                                     |                     | 40.61           |                      | 3.74            | 37.39                         |  |
| 8B                      |                          | 0.9965                                     |                     | 40.68           |                      | 4.25            | 37.11                         |  |
| 9C                      |                          | 1.0794                                     | 0.2572              | 40.31           | 0.2514               | 2.01            | 37.43                         |  |
| 10C                     |                          | 1.0965                                     |                     | 40.57           |                      | 1.82            | 37.26                         |  |
| Mean                    |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 37.34                         |  |
| Deviation               |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 0.13                          |  |
| 1                       | 1.43                     | 1.0910                                     | 0.2574              | 40.68           | 0.2514               | 2.50            | 37.46                         | 740.5  |
| 2                       |                          | 1.0950                                     |                     | 40.70           |                      | 2.49            | 37.32                         |  |
| 3                       |                          | 1.1422                                     |                     | 40.87           |                      | 2.87            | 36.49x                        |  |
| 4                       |                          | 1.0898                                     |                     | 40.40           |                      | 2.44            | 37.27                         |  |
| Mean                    |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 37.35                         |  |
| Deviation               |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 0.07                          |  |

\*\* Parallel determinations lettered alike

TABLE 13. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Initial<br>pH of<br>bath | Cellulose-<br>acetate<br>rayon<br>gram | Sodium<br>hydroxide |                 | Hydrochloric<br>acid |                 | Acetyl<br>percent-<br>age | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
|                         |                          |  | normal-<br>ity      | milli-<br>liter | normal-<br>ity       | milli-<br>liter |                           |  |
| 1A                      | 1.50                     | 1.0906                                 | 0.2574              | 40.13           | 0.2514               | 2.26            | 37.41                     | 740.5  |
| 2A                      |                          | 1.0841                                 |                     | 40.51           |                      | 2.19            | 38.11                     |  |
| 3A                      |                          | 1.1107                                 |                     | 40.43           |                      | 1.95            | 37.31                     |  |
| 4A                      |                          | 1.0914                                 |                     | 40.52           |                      | 2.05            | 37.98                     |  |
| 5B                      |                          | 1.0820                                 | 0.2574              | 40.63           | 0.2267               | 3.42            | 37.40                     | 735.8  |
| 6B                      |                          | 1.0864                                 |                     | 40.72           |                      | 3.12            | 37.61                     |  |
| 7B                      |                          | 1.0821                                 |                     | 40.62           |                      | 2.91            | 37.85                     |  |
| 8B                      |                          | 1.0748                                 |                     | 40.57           |                      | 2.91            | 38.06                     |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 37.72<br>0.28             |  |
| 1                       | 1.57                     | 1.0103                                 | 0.2506              | 41.86           | 0.2267               | 5.97            | 38.19                     | 747.7  |
| 2                       |                          | 1.0098                                 |                     | 40.37           |                      | 4.44            | 38.09                     |  |
| 3                       |                          | 1.0089                                 |                     | 40.39           |                      | 4.20            | 38.38                     |  |
| 4                       |                          | 1.0103                                 |                     | 40.49           |                      | 4.29            | 38.35                     |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 38.25<br>0.11             |  |
| 1                       | 1.62                     | 1.0872                                 | 0.2574              | 41.39           | 0.2514               | 3.40            | 38.33                     | 740.5  |
| 2                       |                          | 1.0888                                 |                     | 40.77           |                      | 2.85            | 38.19                     |  |
| 3                       |                          | 1.0938                                 |                     | 40.66           |                      | 2.67            | 38.08                     |  |
| 4                       |                          | 1.0642                                 |                     | 40.39           |                      | 2.99            | 38.54                     |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 38.28<br>0.15             |  |

TABLE 13. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Initial<br>pH of<br>bath | Cellulose-<br>acetate<br>rayon<br>gram | Sodium<br>hydroxide |                 | Hydrochloric<br>acid |                 | Acetyl<br>percent-<br>age | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
|                         |                          |  | normal-<br>ity      | milli-<br>liter | normal-<br>ity       | milli-<br>liter |                           |  |
| 1A                      | 1.67                     | 1.0149                                 | 0.2506              | 40.51           | 0.2267               | 4.57            | 38.27                     | 747.7  |
| 2A                      |                          | 1.0134                                 |                     | 40.40           |                      | 4.46            | 38.32                     |  |
| 3A                      |                          | 1.0171                                 |                     | 40.39           |                      | 4.69            | 37.95                     |  |
| 4A                      |                          | 1.0191                                 |                     | 40.43           |                      | 4.96            | 37.67                     |  |
| 5B                      |                          | 1.0938                                 | 0.2574              | 40.50           | 0.2514               | 2.51            | 38.15                     | 740.5  |
| 6B                      |                          | 1.0685                                 |                     | 41.30           |                      | 4.48            | 37.90                     |  |
| 7B                      |                          | 1.0749                                 |                     | 40.35           |                      | 3.10            | 38.08                     |  |
| 8B                      |                          | 1.0436                                 |                     | 40.59           |                      | 4.06            | 38.49 <sub>x</sub>        |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 38.05<br>0.18             |  |
| 1                       | 1.99                     | 1.0211                                 | 0.2467              | 40.77           | 0.2267               | 4.80            | 37.60                     | 739.5  |
| 2                       |                          | 1.0237                                 |                     | 40.93           |                      | 4.54            | 37.91                     |  |
| 3                       |                          | 1.0244                                 |                     | 40.90           |                      | 4.45            | 37.94                     |  |
| 4                       |                          | 1.0231                                 |                     | 40.72           |                      | 4.04            | 38.19                     |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 37.91<br>0.16             |  |
| 1                       | 2.27                     | 1.0302                                 | 0.2506              | 40.55           | 0.2267               | 5.41            | 37.20                     | 747.7  |
| 2                       |                          | 1.0290                                 |                     | 40.97           |                      | 6.19            | 36.94                     |  |
| 3                       |                          | 1.0287                                 |                     | 41.19           |                      | 5.91            | 37.45                     |  |
| 4                       |                          | 1.0308                                 |                     | 40.93           |                      | 6.15            | 36.88                     |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                          |  |                     |                 |                      |                 | 37.12<br>0.21             |  |

TABLE 13a. DETERMINATION OF CORRECTION FACTOR FOR ACETYL

| Determination<br>number | Potassium<br>dichromate<br>gram | Sodium hydroxide |            | Hydrochloric acid |            | Observed NaOH/<br>Calculated/NaOH |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
|                         |                                 | normality        | milliliter | normality         | milliliter |                                   |
| 1                       | 0.0858                          | 0.2438           | 41.01      | 0.2268            | 41.70      | 0.93                              |
| 2                       | 0.0856                          |                  | 41.08      |                   | 41.95      | 0.86                              |
| 3                       | 0.0857                          |                  | 41.53      |                   | 42.57      | <u>0.81</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.87                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.04                              |
| 1                       | 0.0781                          | 0.2446           | 41.12      | 0.2273            | 42.32      | 0.83                              |
| 2                       | 0.0780                          |                  | 40.84      |                   | 41.94      | 0.86                              |
| 3                       | 0.0784                          |                  | 40.76      |                   | 41.77      | <u>0.89</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.86                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.02                              |
| 1                       | 0.0662                          | 0.2438           | 41.16      | 0.2268            | 42.62      | 0.82                              |
| 2                       | 0.0661                          |                  | 41.35      |                   | 42.86      | 0.80                              |
| 3                       | 0.0664                          |                  | 41.10      |                   | 42.61      | <u>0.78</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.80                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.01                              |
| 1                       | 0.0631                          | 0.2440           | 40.78      | 0.2268            | 42.34      | 0.81                              |
| 2                       | 0.0635                          |                  | 41.12      |                   | 42.74      | 0.79                              |
| 3                       | 0.0634                          |                  | 40.96      |                   | 42.55      | <u>0.80</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.80                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.01                              |



TABLE 13a. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Potassium<br>dichromate<br>gram | Sodium hydroxide |            | Hydrochloric acid |            | Observed NaOH/<br>Calculated NaOH |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
|                         |                                 | normality        | milliliter | normality         | milliliter |                                   |
| 1                       | 0.0550                          | 0.2438           | 41.14      | 0.2268            | 43.00      | 0.74                              |
| 2                       | 0.0551                          |                  | 40.89      |                   | 42.61      | 0.81                              |
| 3                       | 0.0552                          |                  | 41.07      |                   | 43.01      | <u>0.69</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.75                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.04                              |
| 1                       | 0.0394                          | 0.2438           | 41.38      | 0.2268            | 43.57      | 0.78                              |
| 2                       | 0.0390                          |                  | 40.85      |                   | 43.07      | 0.72                              |
| 3                       | 0.0394                          |                  | 40.82      |                   | 43.05      | <u>0.70</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.73                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.03                              |
| 1                       | 0.0353                          | 0.2440           | 40.75      | 0.2268            | 43.09      | 0.71                              |
| 2                       | 0.0350                          |                  | 40.94      |                   | 43.30      | 0.72                              |
| 3                       | 0.0354                          |                  | 40.79      |                   | 43.09      | <u>0.75</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.73                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.02                              |
| 1                       | 0.0305                          | 0.2438           | 41.21      | 0.2268            | 43.76      | 0.59x                             |
| 2                       | 0.0306                          |                  | 40.63      |                   | 42.99      | 0.75                              |
| 3                       | 0.0308                          |                  | 41.18      |                   | 43.61      | <u>0.71</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.73                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.02                              |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 13a. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Potassium<br>dichromate<br>gram | Sodium hydroxide |            | Hydrochloric acid |            | Observed NaOH/<br>Calculated NaOH |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
|                         |                                 | normality        | milliliter | normality         | milliliter |                                   |
| 1                       | 0.0282                          | 0.2440           | 40.90      | 0.2268            | 43.49      | 0.60                              |
| 2                       | 0.0279                          |                  | 40.82      |                   | 43.40      | 0.62                              |
| 3                       | 0.0275                          |                  | 40.88      |                   | 43.45      | 0.64                              |
| 4                       | 0.0283                          |                  | 41.15      |                   | 43.72      | 0.65                              |
| 5                       | 0.0289                          |                  | 41.30      |                   | 43.91      | 0.59                              |
| 6                       | 0.0284                          |                  | 40.82      |                   | 43.39      | <u>0.62</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.62                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.02                              |
| 1                       | 0.0193                          | 0.2440           | 40.88      | 0.2268            | 43.58      | 0.69                              |
| 2                       | 0.0194                          |                  | 41.16      |                   | 43.86      | 0.72                              |
| 3                       | 0.0193                          |                  | 41.05      |                   | 43.75      | <u>0.71</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.71                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.01                              |
| 1                       | 0.0104                          | 0.2452           | 41.06      | 0.2273            | 44.07      | 0.71                              |
| 2                       | 0.0109                          |                  | 41.00      |                   | 44.00      | 0.70                              |
| 3                       | 0.0108                          |                  | 41.00      |                   | 44.01      | <u>0.69</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.70                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.01                              |
| 1                       | 0.0065                          | 0.2440           | 40.94      | 0.2268            | 43.89      | 0.78                              |
| 2                       | 0.0058                          |                  | 41.01      |                   | 43.98      | 0.81                              |
| 3                       | 0.0059                          |                  | 41.10      |                   | 44.07      | <u>0.81</u>                       |
| Mean                    |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.80                              |
| Deviation               |                                 |                  |            |                   |            | 0.01                              |

TABLE 14. EFFECT OF INITIAL pH OF MORDANTING ON WET STRENGTH OF FABRIC IN FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING

| Determination<br>number   | Breaking strength of wet warp of fabric |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u>                  | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon, <u>2.0000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber</u> |   |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Initial pH of bath  | 0.91                                    | 0.95                   | 1.00                   | 1.10                   | 1.17                   | 1.22                   |
| 1A*   | 16                                      | 18                     | 18                     | 21                     | 17                     | 22                     |
| 2A  | 12x                                     | 18                     | 18                     | 21                     | 18                     | 22                     |
| 3A  | 16                                      | 16                     | 18                     | 16                     | 21                     | 24                     |
| 4A  | 14                                      | 18                     | 18                     | 20                     | 22                     | 23                     |
| 5A  | 16                                      | 17                     | 18                     | 19                     | 21                     | 22                     |
| 6B  | 15                                      | 17                     | 18                     | 19                     | 19                     | 23                     |
| 7B  | 13x                                     | 18                     | 18                     | 20                     | 20                     | 22                     |
| 8B  | 15                                      | 17                     | 18                     | 20                     | 21                     | 20                     |
| 9B  | 16                                      | 18                     | 19                     | 19                     | 21                     | 24                     |
| 10B   | <u>16</u>                               | <u>17</u>              | <u>18</u>              | <u>20</u>              | <u>21</u>              | <u>21</u>              |
| Mean  | 16                                      | 17                     | 18                     | 20                     | 20                     | 22                     |
| Deviation   | 1                                       | 1                      | 0                      | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      |
| Percentage of original<br>wet strength  | 50                                      | 53                     | 56                     | 62                     | 62                     | 69                     |
| Barometric pressure in<br>millimeter of mercury   | 744.8                                   | 744.8                  | 741.0                  | 741.0                  | 741.0                  | 741.0                  |

\* Parallel determinations lettered alike

x Rejected observation

TABLE 14. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number                         | Breaking strength of wet warp of fabric |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u>                  | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> |
| Initial pH of bath                              | 1.29                                    | 1.32                   | 1.43                   | 1.50                   | 1.57                   | 1.62                   |
| 1A  | 23                                      | 23                     | 24                     | 30                     | 28                     | 31                     |
| 2A  | 23                                      | 26                     | 28                     | 27                     | 30                     | 30                     |
| 3A  | 21                                      | 27                     | 30                     | 30                     | 28                     | 26                     |
| 4A  | 24                                      | 23                     | 27                     | 28                     | 27                     | 28                     |
| 5A  | 21                                      | 24                     | 27                     | 30                     | 28                     | 31                     |
| 6B  | 21                                      | 26                     | 27                     | 26                     | 30                     | 29                     |
| 7B  | 23                                      | 28                     | 27                     | 29                     | 26                     | 30                     |
| 8B  | 23                                      | 24                     | 28                     | 28                     | 31                     | 31                     |
| 9B  | 23                                      | 25                     | 24                     | 28                     | 29                     | 27                     |
| 10B   | 23                                      | 26                     | 28                     | 29                     | 31                     | 30                     |
| 11C   | -                                       | -                      | -                      | 29                     | -                      | -                      |
| 12C   | -                                       | -                      | -                      | 29                     | -                      | -                      |
| 13C   | -                                       | -                      | -                      | 29                     | -                      | -                      |
| 14C   | -                                       | -                      | -                      | 26                     | -                      | -                      |
| 15C   | -                                       | -                      | -                      | 31                     | -                      | -                      |
| Mean  | 22                                      | 25                     | 27                     | 29                     | 29                     | 29                     |
| Deviation                                       | 1                                       | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      | 2                      |
| Percentage of original<br>wet strength          | 69                                      | 78                     | 84                     | 91                     | 91                     | 91                     |
| Barometric pressure in<br>millimeter of mercury | 750.1                                   | 741.0                  | 741.0                  | 750.1                  | 741.0                  | 750.1                  |

TABLE 14. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number                         | Breaking strength of wet warp of fabric |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u>                  | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> |
| Initial pH of bath                              | 1.67                                    | 1.99                   | 2.27                   | 3.72                   | 5.33                   | 5.68                   |
| 1A  | 19x                                     | 29                     | 30                     | 35                     | 35                     | 34                     |
| 2A  | 31                                      | 31                     | 32                     | 30                     | 36                     | 36                     |
| 3A  | 31                                      | 30                     | 32                     | 34                     | 34                     | 36                     |
| 4A  | 32                                      | 31                     | 30                     | 34                     | 36                     | 35                     |
| 5A  | 30                                      | 31                     | 32                     | 31                     | 31                     | 34                     |
| 6B  | 33                                      | 32                     | 33                     | 32                     | 31                     | 30                     |
| 7B  | 32                                      | 33                     | 33                     | 35                     | 35                     | 34                     |
| 8B  | 28                                      | 34                     | 32                     | 35                     | 30                     | 33                     |
| 9B  | 33                                      | 31                     | 33                     | 34                     | 36                     | 32                     |
| 10B   | <u>32</u>                               | <u>32</u>              | <u>32</u>              | <u>32</u>              | <u>34</u>              | <u>35</u>              |
| Mean  | 31                                      | 31                     | 32                     | 33                     | 34                     | 34                     |
| Deviation                                       | 1                                       | 1                      | 1                      | 2                      | 2                      | 1                      |
| Percentage of original<br>wet strength          | 97                                      | 97                     | 100                    | 103                    | 106                    | 106                    |
| Barometric pressure in<br>millimeter of mercury | 747.7                                   | 750.1                  | 751.2                  | 751.2                  | 751.2                  | 751.2                  |

TABLE 14. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number                         | Breaking strength of wet warp of fabric |                        |                        |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u>                  | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> |
| Initial pH of bath                              | 6.10                                    | 6.47                   | 6.68                   | 6.88                   |
| 1A  | 35                                      | 36                     | 30                     | 35                     |
| 2A  | 37                                      | 34                     | 30                     | 35                     |
| 3A  | 32                                      | 35                     | 36                     | 34                     |
| 4A  | 36                                      | 35                     | 34                     | 35                     |
| 5A  | 31                                      | 36                     | 36                     | 35                     |
| 6B  | 36                                      | 36                     | 36                     | 35                     |
| 7B  | 36                                      | 34                     | 36                     | 32                     |
| 8B  | 35                                      | 36                     | 32                     | 35                     |
| 9B  | 35                                      | 36                     | 30                     | 36                     |
| 10B   | <u>31x</u>                              | <u>35</u>              | <u>30</u>              | <u>30</u>              |
| Mean  | 35                                      | 35                     | 33                     | 34                     |
| Deviation                                       | 1                                       | 1                      | 3                      | 1                      |
| Percentage of original<br>wet strength          | 109                                     | 109                    | 103                    | 106                    |
| Barometric pressure in<br>millimeter of mercury | 751.2                                   | 751.2                  | 751.2                  | 751.2                  |

TABLE 14. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number                         | Breaking strength of wet warp of fabric |                        |                        |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u>                  | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> |
| B. Silk, 0.5000 g. $K_2Cr_2O_7$ / gram fiber.   |   |                        |                        |                        |
| Initial pH of bath                              | 0.95                                    | 1.05                   | 1.15                   | 1.21                   |
| 1A  |   |                        | 1                      | 3                      |
| 2A  |   |                        | 0                      | 3                      |
| 3A  |   |                        | 0                      | 4                      |
| 4A  |   |                        | 1                      | 4                      |
| 5A  |   |                        | 0                      | 2                      |
| 6B  |   |                        | 0                      | 3                      |
| 7B  |   |                        | 1                      | 4                      |
| 8B  |   |                        | 0                      | 2                      |
| 9B  |   |                        | 0                      | 4                      |
| 10B   |   |                        | <u>0</u>               | <u>3</u>               |
| Mean  | <1                                      | <1                     | <1                     | 3                      |
| Deviation                                       |   |                        |                        | 1                      |
| Percentage of original<br>wet strength          |   |                        |                        | 17                     |
| Barometric pressure in<br>millimeter of mercury | 737.1                                   | 737.1                  | 737.1                  | 737.1                  |

TABLE 14. (Continued)

| Determination<br><u>number</u>                  | Breaking strength of wet warp of fabric |                        |                        |                        |
|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u>                  | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> |
| Initial pH of bath                              | 1.36                                    | 1.70                   | 2.03                   | 2.32                   |
| 1A  | 5                                       | 7                      | 15                     | 14                     |
| 2A  | 5                                       | 7                      | 10                     | 16                     |
| 3A  | 3                                       | 6                      | 12                     | 19                     |
| 4A  | 4                                       | 6                      | 16                     | 15                     |
| 5A  | 5                                       | 5                      | 11                     | 12                     |
| 6B  | 5                                       | 11                     | 10                     | 17                     |
| 7B  | 4                                       | 8                      | 9                      | 19                     |
| 8B  | 4                                       | 6                      | 12                     | 21                     |
| 9B  | 6                                       | 9                      | 15                     | 20                     |
| 10B   | <u>4</u>                                | <u>5</u>               | <u>17</u>              | <u>19</u>              |
| Mean  | 4                                       | 7                      | 13                     | 17                     |
| Deviation                                       | 1                                       | 1                      | 2                      | 2                      |
| Percentage of original<br>wet strength          | 22                                      | 39                     | 72                     | 94                     |
| Barometric pressure in<br>millimeter of mercury | 737.1                                   | 737.1                  | 737.1                  | 737.1                  |



TABLE 15. EFFECT OF CONCENTRATION OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE ON FIXATION OF MORDANT IN 48 HOURS AT 40° C.

| Determination number        | Mordanting bath                                 |      | Fiber gram | Ash    |              | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> percent-age |
|-----------------------------|---|------|------------|--------|--------------|--|
|                             | gram Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /gram fiber | pH   |            | gram   | percent-age  |  |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon* |   |      |            |        |              |  |
| 1                           | 0.05167   | 1.22 | 2.5639     | 0.0243 | 0.95         |  |
| 2                           |   |      | 2.6075     | 0.0245 | 0.94         |  |
| 3                           |   |      | 2.5493     | 0.0238 | 0.93         |  |
| 4                           |   |      | 2.5148     | 0.0259 | <u>1.03x</u> |  |
| Mean                        |   |      |            |        | 0.94         | 0.88                                       |
| Deviation                   |   |      |            |        | 0.01         |  |
| 1                           | 0.2584  | 1.27 | 2.5138     | 0.0839 | 3.34x        |  |
| 2                           |   |      | 2.5016     | 0.0823 | 3.29         |  |
| 3                           |   |      | 2.4577     | 0.0799 | 3.25         |  |
| 4                           |   |      | 2.5003     | 0.0810 | <u>3.24</u>  |  |
| Mean                        |   |      |            |        | 3.26         | 3.20                                       |
| Deviation                   |   |      |            |        | 0.02         |  |
| 1                           | 0.5167  | 1.28 | 2.5600     | 0.1180 | 4.61         |  |
| 2                           |   |      | 2.6064     | 0.1195 | 4.58         |  |
| 3                           |   |      | 2.5995     | 0.1192 | 4.59         |  |
| 4                           |   |      | 2.5657     | 0.1153 | <u>4.49x</u> |  |
| Mean                        |   |      |            |        | 4.59         | 4.53                                       |
| Deviation                   |   |      |            |        | 0.01         |  |
| 1                           | 1.0334  | 1.29 | 2.5873     | 0.1545 | 5.97         |  |
| 2                           |   |      | 2.5315     | 0.1530 | 6.04         |  |
| 3                           |   |      | 2.5674     | 0.1523 | 5.93         |  |
| 4                           |   |      | 2.5625     | 0.1504 | <u>5.87</u>  |  |
| Mean                        |   |      |            |        | 5.95         | 5.89                                       |
| Deviation                   |   |      |            |        | 0.05         |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of cellulose-acetate rayon: 0.06 per cent  
 x Rejected observation

TABLE 15. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath |   | Fiber<br>gram | Ash    |                 | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percent-<br>age |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------|--------|-----------------|---|
|                         | gram<br>gram    | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /<br>fiber<br>pH |               | gram   | percent-<br>age |   |
| 1                       | 2.0668          | 1.30  | 2.5591        | 0.1734 | 6.78            | 6.78  |
| 2                       |                 |   | 2.6308        | 0.1805 | 6.86            |   |
| 3                       |                 |   | 2.5068        | 0.1724 | 6.88            |   |
| 4                       |                 |   | 2.6116        | 0.1830 | <u>7.01x</u>    |   |
| Mean                    |                 |   |               |        | 6.84            |   |
| Deviation               |                 |   |               |        | 0.04            |   |
| 1                       | 2.5835          | 1.30  | 2.4762        | 0.2024 | 8.17            | 8.09  |
| 2                       |                 |   | 2.4529        | 0.2012 | 8.20            |   |
| 3                       |                 |   | 2.3856        | 0.1935 | 8.11            |   |
| 4                       |                 |   | 2.4129        | 0.1962 | <u>8.13</u>     |   |
| Mean                    |                 |   |               |        | 8.15            |   |
| Deviation               |                 |   |               |        | 0.03            |   |
| B. Nylon*               |                 |   |               |        |                 |   |
| 1                       | 0.005167        | 1.12  | 1.2369        | 0.0085 | 0.69            | 0.32  |
| 2                       |                 |   | 1.2481        | 0.0081 | 0.65            |   |
| 3                       |                 |   | 1.2586        | 0.0077 | 0.61            |   |
| 4                       |                 |   | 1.2647        | 0.0079 | <u>0.62</u>     |   |
| Mean                    |                 |   |               |        | 0.64            |   |
| Deviation               |                 |   |               |        | 0.03            |   |
| 1                       | 0.05167         | 1.13  | 1.2176        | 0.0424 | 3.48            | 3.18  |
| 2                       |                 |   | 1.2142        | 0.0428 | 3.52            |   |
| 3                       |                 |   | 1.2309        | 0.0429 | 3.49            |   |
| 4                       |                 |   | 1.2271        | 0.0430 | <u>3.50</u>     |   |
| Mean                    |                 |   |               |        | 3.50            |   |
| Deviation               |                 |   |               |        | 0.01            |   |
| 1                       | 0.2584          | 1.15  | 1.2196        | 0.0855 | 7.01            | 6.64  |
| 2                       |                 |   | 1.2186        | 0.0858 | 7.04            |   |
| 3                       |                 |   | 1.1952        | 0.0824 | 6.89            |   |
| 4                       |                 |   | 1.2121        | 0.0837 | <u>6.91</u>     |   |
| Mean                    |                 |   |               |        | 6.96            |   |
| Deviation               |                 |   |               |        | 0.06            |   |

\* Blank determination for ash of nylon: 0.32 per cent

TABLE 15. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath            |  | Fiber       | Ash         |                               | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                         | <u>gram</u><br><u>gram</u> | <u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub></u><br><u>fiber</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percent-</u><br><u>age</u> | <u>percent-</u><br><u>age</u>  |
| 1                       | 0.5167                     | 1.15   | 1.2002      | 0.0875      | 7.29                          |                                |
| 2                       |                            |  | 1.2262      | 0.0890      | 7.26                          |                                |
| 3                       |                            |  | 1.2115      | 0.0880      | 7.26                          |                                |
| 4                       |                            |  | 1.2061      | 0.0872      | <u>7.23</u>                   |                                |
| Mean                    |                            |  |             |             | 7.26                          | 6.94                           |
| Deviation               |                            |  |             |             | 0.02                          |                                |
| 1                       | 0.7750                     | 1.15   | 1.1958      | 0.0856      | 7.16                          |                                |
| 2                       |                            |  | 1.2227      | 0.0868      | 7.10                          |                                |
| 3                       |                            |  | 1.1857      | 0.0845      | 7.13                          |                                |
| 4                       |                            |  | 1.2178      | 0.0894      | <u>7.34x</u>                  |                                |
| Mean                    |                            |  |             |             | 7.13                          | 6.81                           |
| Deviation               |                            |  |             |             | 0.02                          |                                |
| C. Nylon*               |                            |  |             |             |                               |                                |
| 1                       | 0.005167                   | 1.11   | 1.3164      | 0.0084      | 0.64                          |                                |
| 2                       |                            |  | 1.3170      | 0.0085      | 0.65                          |                                |
| 3                       |                            |  | 1.3299      | 0.0081      | 0.61                          |                                |
| 4                       |                            |  | 1.2960      | 0.0078      | <u>0.60</u>                   |                                |
| Mean                    |                            |  |             |             | 0.62                          | 0.30                           |
| Deviation               |                            |  |             |             | 0.02                          |                                |
| 1                       | 0.05167                    | 1.13   | 1.3083      | 0.0461      | 3.52                          |                                |
| 2                       |                            |  | 1.2971      | 0.0447      | 3.45                          |                                |
| 3                       |                            |  | 1.2953      | 0.0451      | 3.48                          |                                |
| 4                       |                            |  | 1.2859      | 0.0452      | <u>3.52</u>                   |                                |
| Mean                    |                            |  |             |             | 3.49                          | 3.17                           |
| Deviation               |                            |  |             |             | 0.03                          |                                |
| 1                       | 0.2584                     | 1.15   | 1.2989      | 0.0962      | 7.41                          |                                |
| 2                       |                            |  | 1.2996      | 0.0962      | 7.40                          |                                |
| 3                       |                            |  | 1.2792      | 0.0941      | 7.36                          |                                |
| 4                       |                            |  | 1.2984      | 0.0950      | <u>7.32</u>                   |                                |
| Mean                    |                            |  |             |             | 7.37                          | 7.05                           |
| Deviation               |                            |  |             |             | 0.03                          |                                |

\* Blank determination for ash of nylon (not heated before treatment): 0.32 per cent.

TABLE 15. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath    |  | Fiber<br>gram | Ash    |                 | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percent-<br>age |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------|--------|-----------------|---|
|                         | gram<br>gram fiber | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /<br>pH |               | gram   | percent-<br>age |   |
| 1                       | 0.5167             | 1.15                                   | 1.3115        | 0.0997 | 7.60            |   |
| 2                       |                    |  | 1.3045        | 0.0986 | 7.56            |   |
| 3                       |                    |  | 1.3045        | 0.0975 | 7.47            |   |
| 4                       |                    |  | 1.3831        | 0.0954 | <u>7.44</u>     |   |
| Mean                    |                    |  |               |        | 7.52            | 7.20  |
| Deviation               |                    |  |               |        | 0.06            |   |
| 1                       | 0.7750             | 1.15                                   | 1.2972        | 0.1019 | 7.85            |   |
| 2                       |                    |  | 1.2591        | 0.0997 | 7.92            |   |
| 3                       |                    |  | 1.2824        | 0.1009 | 7.87            |   |
| 4                       |                    |  | 1.2768        | 0.0999 | <u>7.82</u>     |   |
| Mean                    |                    |  |               |        | 7.86            | 7.54  |
| Deviation               |                    |  |               |        | 0.03            |   |
| D. Silk*                |                    |  |               |        |                 |   |
| 1                       | 0.02584            | 1.67                                   | 1.1455        | 0.0171 | 1.49x           |   |
| 2                       |                    |  | 1.2818        | 0.0200 | 1.56            |   |
| 3                       |                    |  | 1.3543        | 0.0212 | 1.57            |   |
| 4                       |                    |  | 1.3583        | 0.0212 | <u>1.56</u>     |   |
| Mean                    |                    |  |               |        | 1.56            | 1.43  |
| Deviation               |                    |  |               |        | 0.00            |   |
| 1                       | 0.05167            | 1.68                                   | 1.2581        | 0.0303 | 2.41            |   |
| 2                       |                    |  | 1.0793        | 0.0256 | 2.37x           |   |
| 3                       |                    |  | 1.0054        | 0.0241 | 2.40            |   |
| 4                       |                    |  | 1.3602        | 0.0327 | <u>2.40</u>     |   |
| Mean                    |                    |  |               |        | 2.40            | 2.27  |
| Deviation               |                    |  |               |        | 0.00            |   |
| 1                       | 0.2584             | 1.70                                   | 1.4030        | 0.0514 | 3.66            |   |
| 2                       |                    |  | 1.2684        | 0.0462 | 3.64            |   |
| 3                       |                    |  | 1.1078        | 0.0402 | 3.63            |   |
| 4                       |                    |  | 1.1061        | 0.0408 | <u>3.69</u>     |   |
| Mean                    |                    |  |               |        | 3.66            | 3.53  |
| Deviation               |                    |  |               |        | 0.02            |   |

\* Blank determination for ash of silk: 0.13 per cent



TABLE 16. EFFECT OF CONCENTRATION OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE ON RESIDUAL WEIGHT OF FIBER IN 48 HOURS AT 40° C.

| Determination              |  |      |  | Fiber              |                            | Residual Fiber |                                  |                     |                          |
|----------------------------|--|------|--|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Mordanting bath            |  |      |  | Conditioned weight | Calculated oven-dry weight | Conditioned    |                                  | Determined Oven-dry |                          |
| number                     | gram $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ /<br>gram fiber | pH   |  | gram               | gram                       | gram           | percentage of conditioned weight | gram                | percentage of dry weight |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon |  |      |  |                    |                            |                |                                  |                     |                          |
| 1                          | 0.05167                                      | 1.26 |  | 2.6867             | 2.5639                     | 2.7200         | 101.24                           | 2.5245              | 98.46                    |
| 2                          |  |      |  | 2.7324             | 2.6075                     | 2.7671         | 101.27                           | 2.5688              | 98.52                    |
| 3                          |  |      |  | 2.6714             | 2.5493                     | 2.7036         | 101.21                           | 2.5081              | 98.38                    |
| 4                          |  |      |  | 2.6352             | 2.5148                     | 2.6725         | 101.42x                          | 2.4795              | 98.60                    |
|                            |  |      |  |                    |                            |                | 101.24                           |                     | 98.49                    |
|                            |  |      |  |                    |                            |                | 0.02                             |                     | 0.07                     |
| 1                          | 0.2584                                       | 1.27 |  | 2.6342             | 2.5138                     | 2.7786         | 105.48x                          | 2.5504              | 101.46x                  |
| 2                          |  |      |  | 2.6214             | 2.5016                     | 2.7549         | 105.09                           | 2.5333              | 101.27                   |
| 3                          |  |      |  | 2.5754             | 2.4577                     | 2.7065         | 105.09                           | 2.4888              | 101.27                   |
| 4                          |  |      |  | 2.6200             | 2.5003                     | 2.7536         | 105.10                           | 2.5310              | 101.23                   |
|                            |  |      |  |                    |                            |                | 105.09                           |                     | 101.26                   |
|                            |  |      |  |                    |                            |                | 0.00                             |                     | 0.02                     |
| 1                          | 0.5167                                       | 1.28 |  | 2.6826             | 2.5600                     | 2.8851         | 107.55                           | 2.6322              | 102.82                   |
| 2                          |  |      |  | 2.7312             | 2.6064                     | 2.9342         | 107.43                           | 2.6815              | 102.88                   |
| 3                          |  |      |  | 2.7240             | 2.5995                     | 2.9272         | 107.46                           | 2.6710              | 102.75                   |
| 4                          |  |      |  | 2.6885             | 2.5657                     | 2.8848         | 107.30                           | 2.6347              | 102.69                   |
|                            |  |      |  |                    |                            |                | 107.44                           |                     | 102.78                   |
|                            |  |      |  |                    |                            |                | 0.07                             |                     | 0.06                     |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 16. (Continued)

| Determination | Mordanting bath |   |        | Fiber                          |  | Residual Fiber          |                                  |                        |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------|---|--------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|               | number          | <u>gram</u> <u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub></u> / <u>gram</u> <u>fiber</u> | pH     | Conditioned weight <u>gram</u> | Calculated oven-dry weight <u>gram</u> | Conditioned <u>gram</u> | percentage of conditioned weight | Determined <u>gram</u> | Oven-dry percentage of dry weight |
| 1             | 1.0334          | 1.29  | 2.7112 | 2.5873                         | 2.9700                                 | 109.54                  | 2.7023                           | 104.44                 |                                   |
| 2             |                 |   | 2.6525 | 2.5313                         | 2.9096                                 | 109.69                  | 2.6428                           | 104.40                 |                                   |
| 3             |                 |   | 2.6903 | 2.5674                         | 2.9493                                 | 109.63                  | 2.6819                           | 104.46                 |                                   |
| 4             |                 |   | 2.6852 | 2.5625                         | 2.9378                                 | <u>109.41x</u>          | 2.6750                           | <u>104.39</u>          |                                   |
| Mean          |                 |   |        |                                |  | 109.62                  |                                  | 104.42                 |                                   |
| Deviation     |                 |   |        |                                |  | 0.05                    |                                  | 0.03                   |                                   |
| 1             | 2.0668          | 1.29  | 2.6816 | 2.5591                         | 2.9867                                 | 111.38                  | 2.6920                           | 105.19                 |                                   |
| 2             |                 |   | 2.7568 | 2.6308                         | 2.0707                                 | 111.39                  | 2.7691                           | 105.25                 |                                   |
| 3             |                 |   | 2.6268 | 2.5068                         | 2.9291                                 | 111.51                  | 2.6367                           | 105.18                 |                                   |
| 4             |                 |   | 2.7367 | 2.6116                         | 3.0543                                 | <u>111.61</u>           | 2.7516                           | <u>105.36x</u>         |                                   |
| Mean          |                 |   |        |                                |  | 111.47                  |                                  | 105.21                 |                                   |
| Deviation     |                 |   |        |                                |  | 0.09                    |                                  | 0.03                   |                                   |
| B. Nylon      |                 |   |        |                                |  |                         |                                  |                        |                                   |
| 1             | 0.005167        | 1.11  | 1.3561 | 1.3164                         | 1.3628                                 | 100.49x                 | 1.3215                           | 100.39                 |                                   |
| 2             |                 |   | 1.3568 | 1.3170                         | 1.3650                                 | 100.60                  | 1.3216                           | 100.35                 |                                   |
| 3             |                 |   | 1.3700 | 1.3299                         | 1.3779                                 | 100.57                  | 1.3342                           | 100.32                 |                                   |
| 4             |                 |   | 1.3351 | 1.2960                         | 1.3424                                 | <u>100.55</u>           | 1.3001                           | <u>100.32</u>          |                                   |
| Mean          |                 |   |        |                                |  | 100.57                  |                                  | 100.34                 |                                   |
| Deviation     |                 |   |        |                                |  | 0.02                    |                                  | 0.02                   |                                   |

TABLE 16. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath            |  |           | Fiber  |  | Residual Fiber                    |   |  |   |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|
|                         | <u>gram</u><br><u>gram</u> | <u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub></u><br><u>fiber</u> | <u>pH</u> | <u>Conditioned</u><br><u>weight</u><br><u>gram</u> | <u>Calculated</u><br><u>oven-dry</u><br><u>weight</u><br><u>gram</u> | <u>Conditioned</u><br><u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u><br><u>of condi-</u><br><u>tioned</u><br><u>weight</u> | <u>Determined</u><br><u>Oven-</u><br><u>dry</u><br><u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u><br><u>of dry</u><br><u>weight</u> |
| 1                       | 0.05167                    |  | 1.13      | 1.3478   | 1.3083   | 1.4158                            | 105.05  | 1.3616   | 104.07  |
| 2                       |                            |  |           | 1.3363   | 1.2971   | 1.4014                            | 104.87  | 1.3506   | 104.12  |
| 3                       |                            |  |           | 1.3344   | 1.2953   | 1.3968                            | 104.68  | 1.3471   | 104.00  |
| 4                       |                            |  |           | 1.3247   | 1.2859   | 1.3863                            | 104.65  | 1.3389   | 104.12  |
| Mean                    |                            |  |           |  |  |                                   | 104.81  |  | 104.08  |
| Deviation               |                            |  |           |  |  |                                   | 0.15  |  | 0.04  |
| 1                       | 0.2584                     |  | 1.15      | 1.3381   | 1.2989   | 1.4765                            | 110.34  | 1.4185   | 109.21  |
| 2                       |                            |  |           | 1.3388   | 1.2996   | 1.4794                            | 110.50  | 1.4207   | 109.32  |
| 3                       |                            |  |           | 1.3178   | 1.2792   | 1.4520                            | 110.18  | 1.3967   | 109.19  |
| 4                       |                            |  |           | 1.3376   | 1.2984   | 1.4714                            | 110.00  | 1.4123   | 108.77x   |
| Mean                    |                            |  |           |  |  |                                   | 110.26  |  | 109.24  |
| Deviation               |                            |  |           |  |  |                                   | 0.16  |  | 0.05  |
| 1                       | 0.5167                     |  | 1.15      | 1.3511   | 1.3115   | 1.4973                            | 110.82  | 1.4344   | 109.37  |
| 2                       |                            |  |           | 1.3439   | 1.3045   | 1.4879                            | 110.72  | 1.4273   | 109.41  |
| 3                       |                            |  |           | 1.3439   | 1.3045   | 1.4850                            | 110.50  | 1.4255   | 109.28  |
| 4                       |                            |  |           | 1.3218   | 1.2831   | 1.4579                            | 110.30  | 1.3998   | 109.10x   |
| Mean                    |                            |  |           |  |  |                                   | 110.58  |  | 109.35  |
| Deviation               |                            |  |           |  |  |                                   | 0.18  |  | 0.05  |



TABLE 16. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath                              |      | Fiber                         |  | Residual Fiber      |   |                    |  |
|-------------------------|--|------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|--------------------|--|
|                         | gram $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ /<br>gram fiber | pH   | Conditioned<br>weight<br>gram | Calculated<br>oven-dry<br>weight<br>gram | Conditioned<br>gram | percentage<br>of condi-<br>tioned<br>weight | Determined<br>gram | Oven-<br>dry<br>percentage<br>of dry<br>weight |
| 1                       | 0.7750                                       | 1.15 | 1.3369                        | 1.2977                                   | 1.4834              | 110.96                                      | 1.4184             | 109.30x  |
| 2                       |  |      | 1.2971                        | 1.2591                                   | 1.4406              | 111.06                                      | 1.3815             | 109.72   |
| 3                       |  |      | 1.3211                        | 1.2824                                   | 1.4673              | 111.06                                      | 1.4046             | 109.53   |
| 4                       |  |      | 1.3153                        | 1.2768                                   | 1.4619              | <u>111.15</u>                               | 1.3997             | <u>109.63</u>                                  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |  |      |                               |  |                     | 111.06<br>0.05                              |                    | 109.63<br>0.06                                 |
| C. Silk                 |  |      |                               |  |                     |   |                    |  |
| 1                       | 0.02584                                      | 1.65 | 1.2286                        | 1.1455                                   | 1.2615              | 102.68                                      | 1.1554             | 100.86   |
| 2                       |  |      | 1.3747                        | 1.2818                                   | 1.4175              | 103.11                                      | 1.2975             | 101.23   |
| 3                       |  |      | 1.4525                        | 1.3543                                   | 1.4849              | 102.23                                      | 1.3540             | 99.97  |
| 4                       |  |      | 1.4568                        | 1.3583                                   | 1.4950              | <u>102.62</u>                               | 1.3622             | <u>100.29</u>                                  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |  |      |                               |  |                     | 102.66<br>0.24                              |                    | 100.59<br>0.46                                 |
| 1                       | 0.05167                                      | 1.66 | 1.3493                        | 1.2581                                   | 1.4018              | 103.89                                      | 1.2778             | 101.57   |
| 2                       |  |      | 1.1576                        | 1.0793                                   | 1.2022              | 103.85                                      | 1.0966             | 101.60   |
| 3                       |  |      | 1.0783                        | 1.0054                                   | 1.1178              | 103.66                                      | 1.0204             | 101.49   |
| 4                       |  |      | 1.4588                        | 1.3602                                   | 1.5286              | <u>104.78x</u>                              | 1.3887             | <u>102.09x</u>                                 |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |  |      |                               |  |                     | 103.80<br>0.09                              |                    | 101.55<br>0.04                                 |

TABLE 16. (Continued)

| Determination | Mordanting bath |  |        | Fiber                         |  | Residual Fiber      |   |                     |  |
|---------------|-----------------|--|--------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|--|
|               | number          | gram $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ /<br>gram fiber | pH     | Conditioned<br>weight<br>gram | Calculated<br>oven-dry<br>weight<br>gram | Conditioned<br>gram | percentage<br>of condi-<br>tioned<br>weight | Determined<br>gram  | Oven-<br>dry<br>percentage<br>of dry<br>weight |
| 1             | 0.2584          | 1.70   | 1.5047 | 1.4030                        | 1.5993                                   | 106.29              | 1.4455                                      | 103.03              |  |
| 2             |                 |  | 1.3604 | 1.2684                        | 1.4330                                   | 105.34              | 1.3005                                      | 102.53 <sup>x</sup> |  |
| 3             |                 |  | 1.1881 | 1.1078                        | 1.2574                                   | 105.83              | 1.1424                                      | 103.12              |  |
| 4             |                 |  | 1.1863 | 1.1061                        | 1.2563                                   | 105.90              | 1.1422                                      | 103.26              |  |
| Mean          |                 |  |        |                               |  | 105.84              |   | 103.14              |  |
| Deviation     |                 |  |        |                               |  | 0.26                |   | 0.08                |  |
| 1             | 0.5167          | 1.70   | 1.1960 | 1.1152                        | 1.2732                                   | 106.45              | 1.1542                                      | 103.50              |  |
| 2             |                 |  | 1.3486 | 1.2574                        | 1.4450                                   | 107.15              | 1.3099                                      | 104.18              |  |
| 3             |                 |  | 1.3648 | 1.2725                        | 1.4464                                   | 105.97              | 1.3124                                      | 103.14              |  |
| 4             |                 |  | 1.1225 | 1.0466                        | 1.1986                                   | 106.78              | 1.0865                                      | 103.81              |  |
| Mean          |                 |  |        |                               |  | 106.59              |   | 103.66              |  |
| Deviation     |                 |  |        |                               |  | 0.38                |   | 0.34                |  |
| 1             | 0.7750          | 1.70   | 1.2018 | 1.1206                        | 1.2939                                   | 107.66              | 1.1702                                      | 104.42              |  |
| 2             |                 |  | 1.1507 | 1.0729                        | 1.2363                                   | 107.44              | 1.1205                                      | 104.44              |  |
| 3             |                 |  | 1.3547 | 1.2631                        | 1.4599                                   | 107.77              | 1.3201                                      | 104.51              |  |
| 4             |                 |  | 1.4151 | 1.3194                        | 1.5193                                   | 107.36              | 1.3652                                      | 103.47 <sup>x</sup> |  |
| Mean          |                 |  |        |                               |  | 107.56              |   | 104.46              |  |
| Deviation     |                 |  |        |                               |  | 0.16                |   | 0.04                |  |

TABLE 17. EFFECT OF CONCENTRATION OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE ON ABSORPTION OF LIGHT BY MORDANTED FIBER IN 48 HOURS AT 40° C.

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath<br><u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u><br><u>gram fiber</u> | Absorption of light   |   |  |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|--|
|                         |  | By cellulose-<br>acetate rayon<br><u>Conditioned</u><br><u>percentage</u> | By nylon<br><u>Conditioned</u><br><u>percentage</u> | By silk<br><u>Heated</u><br><u>percentage</u><br><u>Conditioned</u><br><u>percentage</u> |
| 1                       | 0  | 10.8  |   | 14.8   |
| 2                       |  | 12.8  |   | 14.8   |
| 3                       |  | 11.7  |   | 14.0   |
| 4                       |  | 17.0x   |   | 14.8   |
| 5                       |  | <u>12.2</u>   |   | <u>14.2</u>  |
| Mean                    |  | 11.9  | 12.0  | 14.5   |
| Deviation               |  | 0.6   |   | 0.3  |
| 1                       | 0.005167   |   | 29.0  | 38.3x  |
| 2                       |  |   | 28.2  | 33.1   |
| 3                       |  |   | 25.0  | 28.9   |
| 4                       |  |   | 27.0  | 29.1   |
| 5                       |  |   | <u>31.0</u>   | <u>29.6</u>  |
| Mean                    |  |   | 28.0  | 30.2   |
| Deviation               |  |   | 1.6   | 1.5  |
| Increase                |  |   | 16.0  | 18.2   |

x Rejected observation

TABLE 17. (Continued)

| Determination | Mordanting bath |  | Absorption of light                                  |                                    |                   |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
|               | number          | $\frac{\text{gram Cr}_2\text{O}_3}{\text{gram fiber}}$ | By cellulose-acetate rayon<br>Conditioned percentage | By nylon<br>Conditioned percentage | Heated percentage | By silk<br>Conditioned percentage |
| 1             |                 | 0.02584  |  |                                    |                   | 54.8                              |
| 2             |                 |  |  |                                    |                   | 54.5                              |
| 3             |                 |  |  |                                    |                   | 55.8                              |
| 4             |                 |  |  |                                    |                   | 58.2                              |
| 5             |                 |  |  |                                    |                   | <u>66.8x</u>                      |
| Mean          |                 |  |  |                                    |                   | 55.8                              |
| Deviation     |                 |  |  |                                    |                   | 1.2                               |
| Increase      |                 |  |  |                                    |                   | 41.3                              |
| 1             |                 | 0.05167  | 69.2x  | 72.0                               | 72.1              | 66.1                              |
| 2             |                 |  | 62.3   | 71.8                               | 74.1              | 63.7                              |
| 3             |                 |  | 60.3   | 71.3                               | 72.0              | 64.3                              |
| 4             |                 |  | 59.0   | 76.8                               | 72.8              | 65.4                              |
| 5             |                 |  | <u>54.0</u>  | <u>75.4</u>                        | <u>73.9</u>       | <u>64.0</u>                       |
| Mean          |                 |  | 58.9   | 73.5                               | 73.0              | 64.7                              |
| Deviation     |                 |  | 2.4  | 2.1                                | 0.8               | 0.8                               |
| Increase      |                 |  | 47.0   | 61.5                               | 61.0              | 50.2                              |

TABLE 17. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath<br><u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u><br><u>gram fiber</u> | By cellulose-<br>acetate rayon<br><u>Conditioned</u><br><u>percentage</u> | Absorption of light<br>By nylon         |                                    | By silk<br><u>Conditioned</u><br><u>percentage</u> |
|-------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
|                         |  |   | <u>Conditioned</u><br><u>percentage</u> | <u>Heated</u><br><u>percentage</u> |  |
| 1                       | 0.2584   | 78.3  | 89.1                                    | 90.0x                              | 71.5   |
| 2                       |  | 86.0  | 89.1                                    | 87.0                               | 71.5   |
| 3                       |  | 82.0  | 87.8                                    | 87.2                               | 79.2x  |
| 4                       |  | 92.2x   | 87.8                                    | 86.0                               | 70.7   |
| 5                       |  | <u>74.0</u>   | <u>88.6</u>                             | <u>86.0</u>                        | <u>72.0</u>  |
| Mean                    |  | 80.1  | 88.5                                    | 86.6                               | 71.4   |
| Deviation               |  | 3.9   | 0.5                                     | 0.6                                | 0.4  |
| Increase                |  | 68.2  | 76.5                                    | 74.6                               | 56.9   |
| 1                       | 0.5167   | 86.3  | 88.1                                    | 91.0                               | 76.2   |
| 2                       |  | 81.2  | 88.1                                    | 91.2                               | 76.2   |
| 3                       |  | 86.7  | 88.7                                    | 89.6                               | 76.8   |
| 4                       |  | 94.3  | 88.6                                    | 89.7                               | 76.3   |
| 5                       |  | <u>94.8</u>   | <u>88.2</u>                             | <u>89.2</u>                        | <u>76.7</u>  |
| Mean                    |  | 90.5  | 88.3                                    | 90.1                               | 76.4   |
| Deviation               |  | 4.9   | 0.2                                     | 0.8                                | 0.2  |
| Increase                |  | 76.7  | 76.3                                    | 78.1                               | 61.9   |

TABLE 17. (Continued)

| Determination | Mordanting bath |  | Absorption of light   |                                       | By silk<br>Conditioned<br>percentage |                      |
|---------------|-----------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
|               | number          | $\frac{\text{gram Cr}_2\text{O}_7}{\text{gram fiber}}$ | By cellulose-<br>acetate rayon<br>Conditioned<br>percentage | By nylon<br>Conditioned<br>percentage |                                      | Heated<br>percentage |
|               | 1               | 0.7750   |   | 88.9                                  | 88.8                                 | 75.2                 |
|               | 2               |  |   | 88.3                                  | 88.6                                 | 77.1                 |
|               | 3               |  |   | 89.2                                  | 90.0x                                | 76.8                 |
|               | 4               |  |   | 89.3                                  | 89.0                                 | 78.6                 |
|               | 5               |  |   | <u>89.2</u>                           | <u>88.2</u>                          | <u>79.1</u>          |
|               | Mean            |  |   | 89.0                                  | 88.6                                 | 77.4                 |
|               | Deviation       |  |   | 0.3                                   | 0.5                                  | 1.2                  |
|               | Increase        |  |   | 77.0                                  | 76.9                                 | 62.9                 |
|               | 1               | 1.0334   | 87.2  |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | 2               |  | 89.5  |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | 3               |  | 91.2  |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | 4               |  | 94.0x   |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | 5               |  | <u>88.2</u>   |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | Mean            |  | 89.0  |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | Deviation       |  | 1.3   |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | Increase        |  | 77.1  |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | 1               | 2.0668   | 90.8  |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | 2               |  | 89.0  |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | 3               |  | 94.2  |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | 4               |  | 94.6  |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | 5               |  | <u>96.2x</u>  |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | Mean            |  | 92.2  |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | Deviation       |  | 2.2   |                                       |                                      |                      |
|               | Increase        |  | 80.3  |                                       |                                      |                      |

TABLE 18. EFFECT OF CONCENTRATION OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE ON FIXATION OF MORDANT IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING

| Determination number        | Mordanting bath                                 |      | Fiber gram | Ash    |            | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> percentage | Barometric pressure millimeter of mercury |
|-----------------------------|---|------|------------|--------|------------|---|---|
|                             | gram Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /gram fiber | pH   |            | gram   | percentage |   |   |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon* |   |      |            |        |            |   |   |
| 1                           | 0.005167  | 1.25 | 2.5231     | 0.0016 | 0.06       |   | 731.7                                     |
| 2                           |   |      | 2.5262     | 0.0015 | 0.06       |   |   |
| 3                           |   |      | 2.5282     | 0.0019 | 0.08       |   |   |
| 4                           |   |      | 2.5197     | 0.0019 | 0.08       |   |   |
| Mean                        |   |      |            |        | 0.07       | 0.02                                      |   |
| Deviation                   |   |      |            |        | 0.01       |   |   |
| 1                           | 0.05167   | 1.26 | 2.5298     | 0.0119 | 0.47       |   |   |
| 2                           |   |      | 2.5333     | 0.0122 | 0.48       |   |   |
| 3                           |   |      | 2.5412     | 0.0118 | 0.46       |   |   |
| 4                           |   |      | 2.5437     | 0.0124 | 0.49       |   |   |
| Mean                        |   |      |            |        | 0.48       | 0.43                                      |   |
| Deviation                   |   |      |            |        | 0.01       |   |   |
| 1                           | 0.2584  | 1.27 | 2.5441     | 0.0488 | 1.92x      |   | 731.7                                     |
| 2                           |   |      | 2.5477     | 0.0501 | 1.97       |   |   |
| 3                           |   |      | 2.5333     | 0.0507 | 2.00       |   |   |
| 4                           |   |      | 2.5589     | 0.0505 | 1.97       |   |   |
| Mean                        |   |      |            |        | 1.98       | 1.93                                      |   |
| Deviation                   |   |      |            |        | 0.01       |   |   |

\* Blank determination for ash of cellulose-acetate rayon: 0.05 per cent.

x Rejected observation.

TABLE 18. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath |   | Fiber | Ash    |        | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---|-------|--------|--------|--------------------------------|--|
|                         | gram<br>gram    | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /<br>fiber | pH    | gram   | gram   | percentage                     |  |
| 1                       | 0.5167          |   | 1.28  | 2.5962 | 0.0843 | 3.25                           |  |
| 2                       |                 |   |       | 2.5991 | 0.0851 | 3.27                           |  |
| 3                       |                 |   |       | 2.5901 | 0.0805 | 3.11x                          |  |
| 4                       |                 |   |       | 2.5925 | 0.0853 | 3.29                           |  |
| Mean                    |                 |   |       |        |        | 3.27                           |  |
| Deviation               |                 |   |       |        |        | 0.01                           |  |
| 1                       | 0.7750          |   | 1.29  | 2.5207 | 0.0926 | 3.67x                          | 732.5  |
| 2                       |                 |   |       | 2.5351 | 0.0957 | 3.77                           |  |
| 3                       |                 |   |       | 2.5493 | 0.0965 | 3.79                           |  |
| 4                       |                 |   |       | 2.6112 | 0.0984 | 3.77                           |  |
| Mean                    |                 |   |       |        |        | 3.78                           |  |
| Deviation               |                 |   |       |        |        | 0.01                           |  |
| 1                       | 1.0334**        |   | 1.29  | 2.6199 | 0.1070 | 4.08                           | 732.5  |
| 2                       | 1.2918          |   | 1.29  | 2.5144 | 0.1053 | 4.19                           |  |
| 3                       |                 |   |       | 2.5276 | 0.1043 | 4.13                           |  |
| 4                       |                 |   |       | 2.5144 | 0.1018 | 4.05                           |  |
| Mean                    |                 |   |       |        |        | 4.11                           |  |
| Deviation               |                 |   |       |        |        | 0.05                           |  |
| 1                       | 1.5501          |   | 1.29  | 2.6007 | 0.1186 | 4.56                           |  |
| 2                       |                 |   |       | 2.5255 | 0.1114 | 4.41x                          |  |
| 3                       |                 |   |       | 2.4961 | 0.1167 | 4.68                           |  |
| 4                       |                 |   |       | 2.5463 | 0.1173 | 4.61                           |  |
| Mean                    |                 |   |       |        |        | 4.62                           |  |
| Deviation               |                 |   |       |        |        | 0.04                           |  |

\*\* See Table 12.



TABLE 18. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath |   | Fiber<br>gram | Ash    |        | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------|--------|--------|--|--|
|                         | gram<br>gram    | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /<br>fiber |               | pH     | gram   |  |  |
| 1                       | 1.8084          |   | 1.29          | 2.4747 | 0.1274 | 5.15   | 742.0  |
| 2                       |                 |   |               | 2.4353 | 0.1278 | 5.25   |  |
| 3                       |                 |   |               | 2.5032 | 0.1309 | 5.23   |  |
| 4                       |                 |   |               | 2.4945 | 0.1275 | 5.11   |  |
| Mean                    |                 |   |               |        | 5.18   | 5.12   |  |
| Deviation               |                 |   |               |        | 0.06   |  |  |
| 1                       | 2.0668          |   | 1.30          | 2.1828 | 0.1274 | 5.84   | 742.0  |
| 2                       |                 |   |               | 2.3208 | 0.1337 | 5.76   |  |
| 3                       |                 |   |               | 2.4596 | 0.1402 | 5.70   |  |
| 4                       |                 |   |               | 2.2358 | 0.1291 | 5.77   |  |
| Mean                    |                 |   |               |        | 5.77   | 5.71   |  |
| Deviation               |                 |   |               |        | 0.04   |  |  |
| 1                       | 2.5835          |   | 1.30          | 2.4241 | 0.1382 | 5.70   |  |
| 2                       |                 |   |               | 2.3247 | 0.1369 | 5.89   |  |
| 3                       |                 |   |               | 2.2987 | 0.1342 | 5.84   |  |
| 4                       |                 |   |               | 2.4696 | 0.1415 | 5.73   |  |
| Mean                    |                 |   |               |        | 5.79   | 5.73   |  |
| Deviation               |                 |   |               |        | 0.08   |  |  |
| B. Nylon*               |                 |   |               |        |        |  |  |
| 1                       | 0.005167        |   | 1.11          | 1.2691 | 0.0066 | 0.52   | 748.0  |
| 2                       |                 |   |               | 1.2362 | 0.0068 | 0.55   |  |
| 3                       |                 |   |               | 1.0585 | 0.0067 | 0.63x  |  |
| 4                       |                 |   |               | 1.0746 | 0.0059 | 0.55   |  |
| 5                       |                 |   |               | 1.0973 | 0.0058 | 0.53   |  |
| Mean                    |                 |   |               |        | 0.54   | 0.22   |  |
| Deviation               |                 |   |               |        | 0.01   |  |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of nylon: 0.32 per cent.

TABLE 18. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath            |  | Fiber       | Ash         |                   | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | Barometric<br>pressure                 |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                         | <u>gram</u><br><u>gram</u> | <u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub></u><br><u>fiber</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u> | <u>percentage</u>              | <u>millimeter</u><br><u>of mercury</u> |
| 1                       | 0.02584                    | 1.12   | 1.3005      | 0.0172      | 1.32              | 1.00                           | 742.0                                  |
| 2                       |                            |  | 1.3192      | 0.0183      | 1.39              |                                |  |
| 3                       |                            |  | 1.3605      | 0.0169      | 1.24              |                                |  |
| 4                       |                            |  | 1.3429      | 0.0179      | <u>1.33</u>       |                                |  |
| Mean                    |                            |  |             |             | 1.32              |                                |  |
| Deviation               |                            |  |             |             | 0.04              |                                |  |
| 1                       | 0.05167                    | 1.13   | 0.9723      | 0.0231      | 2.38              | 1.98                           | 738.0                                  |
| 2                       |                            |  | 0.9779      | 0.0231      | 2.36              |                                |  |
| 3                       |                            |  | 1.0895      | 0.0243      | 2.23              |                                |  |
| 4                       |                            |  | 1.0938      | 0.0245      | 2.24              |                                |  |
| 5                       |                            |  | 1.0625      | 0.0245      | <u>2.31</u>       |                                |  |
| Mean                    |                            |  |             |             | 2.30              |                                |  |
| Deviation               |                            |  |             |             | 0.06              |                                |  |
| 1                       | 0.1292                     | 1.14   | 0.9443      | 0.0475      | 5.03              | 4.71                           | 744.5                                  |
| 2                       |                            |  | 0.9707      | 0.0487      | 5.02              |                                |  |
| 3                       |                            |  | 1.0756      | 0.0549      | 5.10              |                                |  |
| 4                       |                            |  | 1.1376      | 0.0572      | 5.03              |                                |  |
| 5                       |                            |  | 1.1190      | 0.0557      | <u>4.98</u>       |                                |  |
| Mean                    |                            |  |             |             | 5.03              |                                |  |
| Deviation               |                            |  |             |             | 0.03              |                                |  |
|                         | 0.2584**                   | 1.15   |             |             |                   | 7.71**                         |  |

\*\* See Table 12.

TABLE 18. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath            |   | Fiber       | Ash         |                   | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | Barometric<br>pressure                 |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                         | <u>gram</u><br><u>gram</u> | <u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub></u><br><u>gram</u><br><u>fiber</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u> | <u>percentage</u>              | <u>millimeter</u><br><u>of mercury</u> |
| 1                       | 0.3875                     | 1.15  | 1.2677      | 0.1153      | 9.10              | 8.80                           | 748.0                                  |
| 2                       |                            |   | 1.2545      | 0.1168      | 9.31x             |                                |  |
| 3                       |                            |   | 1.2669      | 0.1163      | 9.18              |                                |  |
| 4                       |                            |   | 1.1064      | 0.1000      | 9.04              |                                |  |
| 5                       |                            |   | 1.2775      | 0.1167      | <u>9.14</u>       |                                |  |
| Mean                    |                            |   |             |             | 9.12              |                                |  |
| Deviation               |                            |   |             |             | 0.04              |                                |  |
| 1                       | 0.5167                     | 1.15  | 1.0435      | 0.1025      | 9.82              | 9.62                           |  |
| 2                       |                            |   | 1.0172      | 0.1007      | 9.90              |                                |  |
| 3                       |                            |   | 1.0454      | 0.1043      | 9.98              |                                |  |
| 4                       |                            |   | 1.0727      | 0.1080      | 10.07             |                                |  |
| 5                       |                            |   | 1.0604      | 0.1097      | <u>10.35x</u>     |                                |  |
| Mean                    |                            |   |             |             | 9.94              |                                |  |
| Deviation               |                            |   |             |             | 0.08              |                                |  |
| 1                       | 0.7750                     | 1.15  | 1.0644      | 0.1176      | 11.05             | 10.68                          |  |
| 2                       |                            |   | 1.2667      | 0.1390      | 10.97             |                                |  |
| 3                       |                            |   | 1.3374      | 0.1474      | 11.02             |                                |  |
| 4                       |                            |   | 1.2914      | 0.1396      | 10.81x            |                                |  |
| 5                       |                            |   | 1.3044      | 0.1431      | <u>10.97</u>      |                                |  |
| Mean                    |                            |   |             |             | 11.00             |                                |  |
| Deviation               |                            |   |             |             | 0.03              |                                |  |

TABLE 18. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath            |   | Fiber     | Ash         |             | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
|                         | <u>gram</u><br><u>gram</u> | <u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub></u><br><u>gram fiber</u> | <u>pH</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> |  |  |
| 1                       | 1.0334*                    |   | 1.15      | 1.4054      | 0.1781      | 12.67  | 741.6  |
| 2                       |                            |   |           | 1.4068      | 0.1798      | 12.78  |  |
| 3                       |                            |   |           | 1.4025      | 0.1756      | 12.52  |  |
| 4                       |                            |   |           | 1.4033      | 0.1770      | <u>12.61</u>                                 |  |
| Mean                    |                            |   |           |             | 12.64       | 12.32  |  |
| Deviation               |                            |   |           |             | 0.08        |  |  |
| 1                       | 1.2918*                    |   | 1.16      | 1.4055      | 0.1815      | 12.91  |  |
| 2                       |                            |   |           | 1.4003      | 0.1781      | 12.72  |  |
| 3                       |                            |   |           | 1.3878      | 0.1812      | 13.06  |  |
| 4                       |                            |   |           | 1.3926      | 0.1794      | <u>12.88</u>                                 |  |
| Mean                    |                            |   |           |             | 12.89       | 12.57  |  |
| Deviation               |                            |   |           |             | 0.09        |  |  |
| 1                       | 1.5501*                    |   | 1.16      | 1.4058      | 0.1850      | 13.16  |  |
| 2                       |                            |   |           | 1.4075      | 0.1842      | 13.09  |  |
| 3                       |                            |   |           | 1.4024      | 0.1848      | 13.18  |  |
| 4                       |                            |   |           | 1.3856      | 0.1837      | <u>13.26</u>                                 |  |
| Mean                    |                            |   |           |             | 13.17       | 12.85  |  |
| Deviation               |                            |   |           |             | 0.05        |  |  |
| C. Silk**               |                            |   |           |             |             |  |  |
| 1                       | 0.02584                    |   | 1.65      | 1.3918      | 0.0216      | 1.55x  | 736.2  |
| 2                       |                            |   |           | 1.2389      | 0.0185      | 1.49   |  |
| 3                       |                            |   |           | 1.3386      | 0.0201      | 1.50   |  |
| 4                       |                            |   |           | 1.3272      | 0.0202      | <u>1.52</u>                                  |  |
| Mean                    |                            |   |           |             | 1.50        | 1.37   |  |
| Deviation               |                            |   |           |             | 0.01        |  |  |

\* Visible degradation of fiber.

\*\* Blank determination for ash of silk: 0.13 per cent.

TABLE 18. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath                  |           | Fiber       | Ash         |                   | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | Barometric<br>pressure                 |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|                         | <u>gram</u><br><u>gram fiber</u> | <u>pH</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u> | <u>percentage</u>              | <u>millimeter</u><br><u>of mercury</u> |
| 1                       | 0.05167                          | 1.66      | 1.2331      | 0.0324      | 2.63              |                                |  |
| 2                       |                                  |           | 1.3383      | 0.0352      | 2.63              |                                |  |
| 3                       |                                  |           | 1.3760      | 0.0367      | 2.67              |                                |  |
| 4                       |                                  |           | 1.3648      | 0.0361      | 2.65              |                                |  |
| 5                       |                                  |           | 1.3454      | 0.0354      | 2.63              |                                |  |
| Mean                    |                                  |           |             |             | 2.64              |                                |  |
| Deviation               |                                  |           |             |             | 0.01              | 2.51                           |  |
| 1                       | 0.1292                           | 1.69      | 1.3655      | 0.0627      | 4.59              |                                |  |
| 2                       |                                  |           | 1.2153      | 0.0542      | 4.46              |                                |  |
| 3                       |                                  |           | 1.2748      | 0.0562      | 4.41              |                                |  |
| 4                       |                                  |           | 1.3546      | 0.0618      | 4.56              |                                |  |
| Mean                    |                                  |           |             |             | 4.50              | 4.37                           |  |
| Deviation               |                                  |           |             |             | 0.07              |                                |  |
|                         | 0.2584*                          | 1.70      |             |             |                   | 6.25*                          | 722.6                                  |
| 1                       | 0.3875**                         | 1.70      | 1.2326      | 0.0842      | 6.83              |                                | 736.6                                  |
| 2                       |                                  |           | 1.2344      | 0.0865      | 7.01              |                                |  |
| 3                       |                                  |           | 1.2602      | 0.0887      | 7.04              |                                |  |
| 4                       |                                  |           | 1.2711      | 0.0879      | 6.92              |                                |  |
| Mean                    |                                  |           |             |             | 6.95              | 6.82                           |  |
| Deviation               |                                  |           |             |             | 0.08              |                                |  |
| 1                       | 0.5167**                         | 1.70      | 1.3642      | 0.1023      | 7.50              |                                |  |
| 2                       |                                  |           | 1.0648      | 0.0804      | 7.55x             |                                |  |
| 3                       |                                  |           | 1.0749      | 0.0807      | 7.51              |                                |  |
| 4                       |                                  |           | 1.0826      | 0.0809      | 7.47              |                                |  |
| 5                       |                                  |           | 1.1860      | 0.0890      | 7.50              |                                |  |
| Mean                    |                                  |           |             |             | 7.50              | 7.37                           |  |
| Deviation               |                                  |           |             |             | 0.01              |                                |  |

\* See Table 12.

\*\* Equilibril solution was turbid indicating possible degradation of fiber.

TABLE 19. EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE OF MORDANTING ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN ONE HOUR

| Determi-<br>nation<br>number   | Temper-<br>ature<br>°C | Fiber<br>gram | Ash<br>gram | percentage  | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage |
|--|------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon*, <u>2.0000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber</u><br><u>at pH 1.29.</u> |                        |               |             |             |  |
| 1  | 25 - 0.1               | 2.5473        | 0.0031      | 0.12        |  |
| 2  |                        | 2.5015        | 0.0028      | 0.11        |  |
| 3  |                        | 2.5235        | 0.0029      | 0.11        |  |
| 4  |                        | 2.5917        | 0.0032      | <u>0.12</u> |  |
| Mean   |                        |               |             | 0.12        | 0.06   |
| Deviation  |                        |               |             | 0.00        |  |
| 1  | 40 - 0.1               | 2.5707        | 0.0050      | 0.19        |  |
| 2  |                        | 2.4838        | 0.0045      | 0.18        |  |
| 3  |                        | 2.4937        | 0.0044      | 0.18        |  |
| 4  |                        | 2.5118        | 0.0047      | <u>0.19</u> |  |
| Mean   |                        |               |             | 0.18        | 0.12   |
| Deviation  |                        |               |             | 0.00        |  |
| 1  | 60 - 0.1               | 2.5125        | 0.0128      | 0.51        |  |
| 2  |                        | 2.5017        | 0.0126      | 0.50        |  |
| 3  |                        | 2.4878        | 0.0130      | 0.52        |  |
| 4  |                        | 2.5073        | 0.0131      | <u>0.52</u> |  |
| Mean   |                        |               |             | 0.51        | 0.45   |
| Deviation  |                        |               |             | 0.01        |  |
| 1  | 80 - 1                 | 2.4574        | 0.0388      | 1.58        |  |
| 2  |                        | 2.5116        | 0.0424      | 1.69        |  |
| 3  |                        | 2.4873        | 0.0438      | 1.76        |  |
| 4  |                        | 2.4694        | 0.0401      | <u>1.62</u> |  |
| Mean   |                        |               |             | 1.66        | 1.60   |
| Deviation  |                        |               |             | 0.06        |  |
| 99.0**   |                        |               |             |             | 4.03**                                       |

\* Blank determination for ash of cellulose-acetate rayon: 0.06 per cent.

\*\* See Table 12.

TABLE 19. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br>number  | Temper-<br>ature<br>°C | Fiber<br>gram | Ash<br>gram | Ash<br>percentage | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage |
|---|------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| B. Nylon, * 0.5000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber at pH 1.15.  |                        |               |             |                   |  |
| 1   | 27 - 0.1               | 1.0608        | 0.0120      | 1.13              |  |
| 2   |                        | 1.4998        | 0.0173      | 1.15              |  |
| 3   |                        | 1.2918        | 0.0150      | 1.16              |  |
| 4   |                        | 1.2661        | 0.0146      | 1.15              |  |
| 5   |                        | 1.2872        | 0.0150      | <u>1.17</u>       |  |
| Mean  |                        |               |             | 1.15              | 0.83   |
| Deviation   |                        |               |             | 0.01              |  |
| 1   | 40 - 0.1               | 1.3108        | 0.0233      | 1.78              |  |
| 2   |                        | 1.3756        | 0.0243      | 1.77              |  |
| 3   |                        | 1.3055        | 0.0224      | 1.72              |  |
| 4   |                        | 1.4629        | 0.0251      | 1.72              |  |
| 5   |                        | 1.4444        | 0.0260      | <u>1.80</u>       |  |
| Mean  |                        |               |             | 1.76              | 1.44   |
| Deviation   |                        |               |             | 0.03              |  |
| 1   | 80 - 1                 | 1.4852        | 0.0681      | 4.59              |  |
| 2   |                        | 1.2709        | 0.0569      | 4.48              |  |
| 3   |                        | 1.0559        | 0.0465      | 4.40              |  |
| 4   |                        | 1.0440        | 0.0481      | 4.61              |  |
| 5   |                        | 1.0638        | 0.0490      | <u>4.61</u>       |  |
| Mean  |                        |               |             | 4.54              | 4.22   |
| Deviation   |                        |               |             | 0.08              |  |
| 99.4**  |                        |               |             |                   | 7.71**                                       |
| C. Silk, *** 0.5000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber at pH 1.70. |                        |               |             |                   |  |
| 1   | 25 - 0.1               | 1.3690        | 0.0086      | 0.63              |  |
| 2   |                        | 1.3386        | 0.0086      | 0.64              |  |
| 3   |                        | 1.1083        | 0.0071      | 0.64              |  |
| 4   |                        | 1.3256        | 0.0077      | 0.58              |  |
| 5   |                        | 1.3225        | 0.0075      | <u>0.57</u>       |  |
| Mean  |                        |               |             | 0.61              | 0.48   |
| Deviation   |                        |               |             | 0.03              |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of nylon:0.32 per cent

\*\* See Table 12.

\*\*\* Blank determination for ash of silk:0.13 per cent.

TABLE 19. (Continued)

| <u>Determi-<br/>nation<br/>number</u> | <u>Temper-<br/>ature<br/>°C</u> | <u>Fiber<br/>gram</u> | <u>Ash</u>  |                   | <u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub></u> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                       |                                 |                       | <u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u> | <u>percentage</u>                  |
| 1                                     | 40 - 0.1                        | 1.3032                | 0.0099      | 0.76              |                                    |
| 2                                     |                                 | 1.3195                | 0.0106      | 0.80              |                                    |
| 3                                     |                                 | 1.0684                | 0.0083      | 0.78              |                                    |
| 4                                     |                                 | 1.2877                | 0.0101      | 0.78              |                                    |
| 5                                     |                                 | 1.2749                | 0.0099      | <u>0.78</u>       |                                    |
| Mean                                  |                                 |                       |             | 0.78              | 0.65                               |
| Deviation                             |                                 |                       |             | 0.01              |                                    |
| 1                                     | 60 - 0.1                        | 1.2759                | 0.0200      | 1.57              |                                    |
| 2                                     |                                 | 1.2771                | 0.0206      | 1.61              |                                    |
| 3                                     |                                 | 1.2869                | 0.0204      | 1.59              |                                    |
| 4                                     |                                 | 1.3018                | 0.0202      | <u>1.55</u>       |                                    |
| Mean                                  |                                 |                       |             | 1.58              | 1.45                               |
| Deviation                             |                                 |                       |             | 0.02              |                                    |
| 1                                     | 80 - 1                          | 1.3267                | 0.0394      | 2.97              |                                    |
| 2                                     |                                 | 1.1360                | 0.0341      | 3.00              |                                    |
| 3                                     |                                 | 1.1895                | 0.0372      | 3.13x             |                                    |
| 4                                     |                                 | 1.1895                | 0.0352      | 2.96              |                                    |
| 5                                     |                                 | 1.2355                | 0.0363      | <u>2.94</u>       |                                    |
| Mean                                  |                                 |                       |             | 2.97              | 2.84                               |
| Deviation                             |                                 |                       |             | 0.02              |                                    |
|                                       | 98.6*                           |                       |             |                   | 6.25*                              |

x Rejected observation.

\* See Table 12.



TABLE 20. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE AT 40° C.

| Determi-<br>nation   | Time<br>hour | Final<br>pH of<br>bath | Fiber<br>gram | Ash<br>gram | Ash<br>percentage | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage |
|--|--------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon,* <u>2.0000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber at pH 1.29.</u> |              |                        |               |             |                   |  |
|  |              | 1**                    |               |             |                   | 0.12**                                       |
| 1  | 4            | 1.42                   | 2.5314        | 0.0134      | 0.53              |  |
| 2  |              |                        | 2.5144        | 0.0130      | 0.52              |  |
| 3  |              |                        | 2.4555        | 0.0125      | 0.51              |  |
| 4  |              |                        | 2.5049        | 0.0127      | <u>0.51</u>       |  |
| Mean   |              |                        |               |             | 0.52              | 0.46   |
| Deviation  |              |                        |               |             | 0.01              |  |
| 1  | 9            | 1.44                   | 2.5085        | 0.0347      | 1.38              |  |
| 2  |              |                        | 2.4697        | 0.0330      | 1.34              |  |
| 3  |              |                        | 2.5101        | 0.0339      | 1.35              |  |
| 4  |              |                        | 2.4814        | 0.0342      | <u>1.38</u>       |  |
| Mean   |              |                        |               |             | 1.36              | 1.30   |
| Deviation  |              |                        |               |             | 0.02              |  |
| 1  | 16           | 1.48                   | 2.5001        | 0.0634      | 2.54              |  |
| 2  |              |                        | 2.4983        | 0.0612      | 2.45              |  |
| 3  |              |                        | 2.5210        | 0.0626      | <u>2.48</u>       |  |
| Mean   |              |                        |               |             | 2.49              | 2.43   |
| Deviation  |              |                        |               |             | 0.03              |  |
| 1  | 25           | 1.53                   | 2.4867        | 0.0925      | 3.72x             |  |
| 2  |              |                        | 2.5016        | 0.0893      | 3.57              |  |
| 3  |              |                        | 2.5045        | 0.0896      | 3.58              |  |
| 4  |              |                        | 2.4971        | 0.0887      | <u>3.55</u>       |  |
| Mean   |              |                        |               |             | 3.57              | 3.51   |
| Deviation  |              |                        |               |             | 0.01              |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of cellulose-acetate rayon: 0.06 per cent.

\*\* See Table 19.

x Rejected observation.

TABLE 20. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br><br>number | Time<br>hour | Final<br>pH of<br>bath | Fiber<br><br>gram | Ash<br><br>gram | Ash<br>percentage | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| 1                                | 36           | 1.60                   | 2.5246            | 0.1247          | 4.94              |  |
| 2                                |              |                        | 2.4740            | 0.1171          | 4.73              |  |
| 3                                |              |                        | 2.5101            | 0.1246          | 4.96              |  |
| 4                                |              |                        | 2.4982            | 0.1207          | <u>4.83</u>       |  |
| Mean                             |              |                        |                   |                 | 4.86              | 4.80   |
| Deviation                        |              |                        |                   |                 | 0.08              |  |
| 1                                | 49           | 1.65                   | 2.5074            | 0.1490          | 5.94              |  |
| 2                                |              |                        | 2.5007            | 0.1479          | 5.91              |  |
| 3                                |              |                        | 2.6042            | 0.1532          | 5.88              |  |
| 4                                |              |                        | 2.5305            | 0.1491          | 5.89              |  |
| 5                                |              |                        | 2.5040            | 0.1532          | <u>6.12x</u>      |  |
| Mean                             |              |                        |                   |                 | 5.90              | 5.84   |
| Deviation                        |              |                        |                   |                 | 0.02              |  |
| 1                                | 64           | 1.83                   | 2.5122            | 0.1834          | 7.30x             |  |
| 2                                |              |                        | 2.5149            | 0.1795          | 7.14              |  |
| 3                                |              |                        | 2.4974            | 0.1754          | 7.02              |  |
| 4                                |              |                        | 2.4977            | 0.1768          | <u>7.08</u>       |  |
| Mean                             |              |                        |                   |                 | 7.08              | 7.02   |
| Deviation                        |              |                        |                   |                 | 0.04              |  |
| 1                                | 72           |                        | 2.5761            | 0.1978          | 7.68              |  |
| 2                                |              |                        | 2.5438            | 0.1951          | 7.67              |  |
| 3                                |              |                        | 2.5382            | 0.1949          | 7.68              |  |
| 4                                |              |                        | 2.5672            | 0.1966          | <u>7.66x</u>      |  |
| Mean                             |              |                        |                   |                 | 7.68              | 7.62   |
| Deviation                        |              |                        |                   |                 | 0.00              |  |
| 1                                | 81           |                        | 2.4490            | 0.2010          | 8.21x             |  |
| 2                                |              |                        | 2.3008            | 0.1893          | 8.23              |  |
| 3                                |              |                        | 2.5232            | 0.2077          | 8.23              |  |
| 4                                |              |                        | 2.5015            | 0.2056          | <u>8.22</u>       |  |
| Mean                             |              |                        |                   |                 | 8.23              | 8.17   |
| Deviation                        |              |                        |                   |                 | 0.00              |  |

TABLE 20. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br>number   | Time<br>hour | Final<br>pH of<br>bath | Fiber<br>gram | Ash<br>gram | Ash<br>percentage | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage |
|--|--------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| 1  | 92           |                        | 2.5473        | 0.2204      | 8.65              |  |
| 2  |              |                        | 2.5643        | 0.2216      | 8.64              |  |
| 3  |              |                        | 2.5295        | 0.2203      | 8.71x             |  |
| 4  |              |                        | 2.5551        | 0.2205      | <u>8.63</u>       |  |
| Mean   |              |                        |               |             | 8.64              | 8.58   |
| Deviation  |              |                        |               |             | 0.01              |  |
| 1  | 100          | 2.00                   | 2.5097        | 0.2215      | 8.83              |  |
| 2  |              |                        | 2.5008        | 0.2217      | 8.87              |  |
| 3  |              |                        | 2.4504        | 0.2162      | 8.82              |  |
| 4  |              |                        | 2.4922        | 0.2190      | <u>8.79</u>       |  |
| Mean   |              |                        |               |             | 8.83              | 8.77   |
| Deviation  |              |                        |               |             | 0.02              |  |
| 1  | 211          | 1.98                   | 2.4330        | 0.2775      | 11.40             |  |
| 2  |              |                        | 2.4131        | 0.2771      | 11.48             |  |
| 3  |              |                        | 2.3519        | 0.2689      | 11.43             |  |
| 4  |              |                        | 2.4543        | 0.2824      | <u>11.51</u>      |  |
| Mean   |              |                        |               |             | 11.46             | 11.40  |
| Deviation  |              |                        |               |             | 0.04              |  |
| 1  | 485          | 2.02                   | 2.1192        | 0.2552      | 12.04             |  |
| 2  |              |                        | 2.1324        | 0.2624      | 12.31x            |  |
| 3  |              |                        | 2.1508        | 0.2614      | 12.15             |  |
| 4  |              |                        | 2.1494        | 0.2612      | <u>12.15</u>      |  |
| Mean   |              |                        |               |             | 12.11             | 12.05  |
| Deviation  |              |                        |               |             | 0.05              |  |
| B. Nylon,* <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber at pH 1.15.</u> |              |                        |               |             |                   |  |
|  |              |                        | 1**           |             |                   | 1.45**                                       |

\* Blank determination for ash of nylon: 0.31 per cent.

\*\* See Table 19.

TABLE 20. (Continued)

| Determination | Time<br>hour | Final<br>pH of<br>bath | Fiber<br>gram | Ash<br>gram | Ash<br>percentage | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage |
|---------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| 1             | 4            | 1.18                   | 1.3785        | 0.0407      | 2.95              |  |
| 2             |              |                        | 1.3486        | 0.0398      | 2.95              |  |
| 3             |              |                        | 1.2776        | 0.0364      | 2.85              |  |
| 4             |              |                        | 1.3241        | 0.0381      | 2.88              |  |
| 5             |              |                        | 1.2916        | 0.0373      | <u>2.89</u>       |  |
| Mean          |              |                        |               |             | 2.90              | 2.59   |
| Deviation     |              |                        |               |             | 0.04              |  |
| 1             | 9            |                        | 1.2267        | 0.0487      | 3.97              |  |
| 2             |              |                        | 1.2269        | 0.0492      | 4.01              |  |
| 3             |              |                        | 1.2729        | 0.0514      | 4.04              |  |
| 4             |              |                        | 1.2823        | 0.0510      | 3.98              |  |
| 5             |              |                        | 1.3594        | 0.0542      | <u>3.99</u>       |  |
| Mean          |              |                        |               |             | 4.00              | 3.69   |
| Deviation     |              |                        |               |             | 0.02              |  |
| 1             | 16           | 1.22                   | 1.0729        | 0.0552      | 5.14              |  |
| 2             |              |                        | 1.0633        | 0.0564      | 5.30x             |  |
| 3             |              |                        | 1.0583        | 0.0544      | 5.14              |  |
| 4             |              |                        | 1.0773        | 0.0559      | 5.19              |  |
| 5             |              |                        | 1.0843        | 0.0559      | <u>5.16</u>       |  |
| Mean          |              |                        |               |             | 5.16              | 4.85   |
| Deviation     |              |                        |               |             | 0.02              |  |
| 1             | 25           | 1.26                   | 1.1450        | 0.0709      | 6.19              |  |
| 2             |              |                        | 1.1420        | 0.0709      | 6.21              |  |
| 3             |              |                        | 1.3561        | 0.0836      | 6.16              |  |
| 4             |              |                        | 1.0582        | 0.0639      | 6.04              |  |
| 5             |              |                        | 1.0559        | 0.0633      | <u>5.99</u>       |  |
| Mean          |              |                        |               |             | 6.12              | 5.81   |
| Deviation     |              |                        |               |             | 0.08              |  |

TABLE 20. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation | Time        | Final<br>pH of<br>bath | Fiber       | Ash         |                   | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>number</u>      | <u>hour</u> |                        | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u> | <u>percentage</u>              |
| 1                  | 36          | 1.32                   | 1.1341      | 0.0772      | 6.81              |                                |
| 2                  |             |                        | 1.1420      | 0.0787      | 6.89              |                                |
| 3                  |             |                        | 1.1197      | 0.0769      | 6.87              |                                |
| 4                  |             |                        | 1.0904      | 0.0743      | 6.81              |                                |
| 5                  |             |                        | 1.0623      | 0.0713      | <u>6.71</u>       |                                |
| Mean               |             |                        |             |             | 6.82              | 6.51                           |
| Deviation          |             |                        |             |             | 0.05              |                                |
| 1                  | 49          | 1.43                   | 1.0658      | 0.0780      | 7.32              |                                |
| 2                  |             |                        | 1.1894      | 0.0883      | 7.42              |                                |
| 3                  |             |                        | 1.1950      | 0.0879      | 7.36              |                                |
| 4                  |             |                        | 1.0939      | 0.0783      | 7.16              |                                |
| 5                  |             |                        | 1.0850      | 0.0768      | <u>7.26</u>       |                                |
| Mean               |             |                        |             |             | 7.30              | 6.99                           |
| Deviation          |             |                        |             |             | 0.08              |                                |
| 1                  | 64          |                        | 1.1156      | 0.0837      | 7.50              |                                |
| 2                  |             |                        | 1.0875      | 0.0839      | 7.71              |                                |
| 3                  |             |                        | 1.2850      | 0.0994      | 7.74              |                                |
| 4                  |             |                        | 1.1158      | 0.0885      | 7.93              |                                |
| 5                  |             |                        | 1.0847      | 0.0850      | <u>7.84</u>       |                                |
| Mean               |             |                        |             |             | 7.74              | 7.43                           |
| Deviation          |             |                        |             |             | 0.11              |                                |
| 1                  | 100         | 1.50                   | 1.2923      | 0.1079      | 8.35              |                                |
| 2                  |             |                        | 1.1719      | 0.0965      | 8.23              |                                |
| 3                  |             |                        | 1.2741      | 0.1051      | 8.25              |                                |
| 4                  |             |                        | 1.0725      | 0.0894      | 8.34              |                                |
| 5                  |             |                        | 1.2961      | 0.1059      | <u>8.17</u>       |                                |
| Mean               |             |                        |             |             | 8.27              | 7.96                           |
| Deviation          |             |                        |             |             | 0.06              |                                |
| 1                  | 114         | 1.70                   | 1.4027      | 0.1143      | 8.15              |                                |
| 2                  |             |                        | 1.4029      | 0.1141      | 8.13              |                                |
| 3                  |             |                        | 1.4030      | 0.1142      | 8.14              |                                |
| 4                  |             |                        | 1.4037      | 0.1145      | <u>8.16</u>       |                                |
| Mean               |             |                        |             |             | 8.14              | 7.82                           |
| Deviation          |             |                        |             |             | 0.01              |                                |

TABLE 20. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation  | Time<br>hour | Final<br>pH of<br>bath | Fiber<br>gram | Ash<br>gram | Ash<br>percentage | Cr O<br>2 3<br>percentage |
|---|--------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| C. Silk,* <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber at pH 1.70.</u> |              |                        |               |             |                   |                           |
|   |              | 1**                    |               |             |                   | 0.65**                    |
| 1   | 4            | 1.92                   | 1.1673        | 0.0168      | 1.44              |                           |
| 2   |              |                        | 1.1043        | 0.0158      | 1.43              |                           |
| 3   |              |                        | 1.3297        | 0.0190      | 1.43              |                           |
| 4   |              |                        | 1.2196        | 0.0173      | 1.42              |                           |
| 5   |              |                        | 1.3571        | 0.0194      | <u>1.43</u>       |                           |
| Mean  |              |                        |               |             | 1.43              | 1.30                      |
| Deviation   |              |                        |               |             | 0.00              |                           |
| 1   | 9            | 2.10                   | 1.2789        | 0.0256      | 2.00              |                           |
| 2   |              |                        | 1.3142        | 0.0268      | 2.04              |                           |
| 3   |              |                        | 1.2848        | 0.0261      | 2.03              |                           |
| 4   |              |                        | 1.2932        | 0.0260      | 2.01              |                           |
| 5   |              |                        | 1.2591        | 0.0260      | <u>2.06</u>       |                           |
| Mean  |              |                        |               |             | 2.03              | 1.90                      |
| Deviation   |              |                        |               |             | 0.02              |                           |
| 1   | 16           | 2.25                   | 1.2805        | 0.0339      | 2.65              |                           |
| 2   |              |                        | 1.2531        | 0.0328      | 2.62              |                           |
| 3   |              |                        | 1.2599        | 0.0328      | 2.60              |                           |
| 4   |              |                        | 1.2552        | 0.0326      | 2.60              |                           |
| 5   |              |                        | 1.2975        | 0.0341      | <u>2.63</u>       |                           |
| Mean  |              |                        |               |             | 2.62              | 2.49                      |
| Deviation   |              |                        |               |             | 0.02              |                           |
| 1   | 25           | 2.40                   | 1.2533        | 0.0367      | 2.93              |                           |
| 2   |              |                        | 1.2420        | 0.0366      | 2.95              |                           |
| 3   |              |                        | 1.2488        | 0.0367      | 2.95              |                           |
| 4   |              |                        | 1.2519        | 0.0372      | 2.97              |                           |
| 5   |              |                        | 1.2538        | 0.0366      | <u>2.92</u>       |                           |
| Mean  |              |                        |               |             | 2.94              | 2.81                      |
| Deviation   |              |                        |               |             | 0.02              |                           |

\* Blank determination for ash of silk: 0.13 per cent.

\*\* See Table 19.

TABLE 20. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation | Time<br>hour | Final<br>pH of<br>bath | Fiber  |        | Ash         |            | $Cr_2O_3$ |
|--------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------|--------|-------------|------------|-----------|
|                    |              |                        | gram   | gram   | percentage  | percentage |           |
| 1                  | 36           | 2.60                   | 1.2924 | 0.0440 | 3.40        |            |           |
| 2                  |              |                        | 1.3057 | 0.0450 | 3.45        |            |           |
| 3                  |              |                        | 1.2863 | 0.0440 | 3.42        |            |           |
| 4                  |              |                        | 1.1489 | 0.0389 | 3.39        |            |           |
| 5                  |              |                        | 1.1367 | 0.0392 | <u>3.45</u> |            |           |
| Mean               |              |                        |        |        | 3.42        | 3.29       |           |
| Deviation          |              |                        |        |        | 0.02        |            |           |
| 1                  | 49           | 2.85                   | 1.2375 | 0.0476 | 3.85        |            |           |
| 2                  |              |                        | 1.2590 | 0.0487 | 3.87        |            |           |
| 3                  |              |                        | 1.2386 | 0.0479 | 3.87        |            |           |
| 4                  |              |                        | 1.2360 | 0.0475 | 3.84        |            |           |
| 5                  |              |                        | 1.2415 | 0.0482 | <u>3.88</u> |            |           |
| Mean               |              |                        |        |        | 3.86        | 3.73       |           |
| Deviation          |              |                        |        |        | 0.01        |            |           |
| 1                  | 72           | 3.20                   | 1.3097 | 0.0573 | 4.38        |            |           |
| 2                  |              |                        | 1.3500 | 0.0595 | 4.41        |            |           |
| 3                  |              |                        | 1.2956 | 0.0575 | 4.44        |            |           |
| 4                  |              |                        | 1.4021 | 0.0609 | <u>4.34</u> |            |           |
| Mean               |              |                        |        |        | 4.39        | 4.26       |           |
| Deviation          |              |                        |        |        | 0.03        |            |           |
| 1                  | 120          | 3.40                   | 1.4126 | 0.0767 | 5.43        |            |           |
| 2                  |              |                        | 1.4070 | 0.0760 | 5.40        |            |           |
| 3                  |              |                        | 1.3598 | 0.0744 | 5.47        |            |           |
| 4                  |              |                        | 1.3824 | 0.0752 | <u>5.44</u> |            |           |
| Mean               |              |                        |        |        | 5.44        | 5.31       |           |
| Deviation          |              |                        |        |        | 0.02        |            |           |
| 1                  | 169          | 3.50                   | 1.3508 | 0.0896 | 6.63        |            |           |
| 2                  |              |                        | 1.2908 | 0.0845 | 6.55        |            |           |
| 3                  |              |                        | 1.3410 | 0.0882 | 6.58        |            |           |
| 4                  |              |                        | 1.3726 | 0.0906 | <u>6.60</u> |            |           |
| Mean               |              |                        |        |        | 6.59        | 6.46       |           |
| Deviation          |              |                        |        |        | 0.02        |            |           |

TABLE 20. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation | Time        | Final<br>pH of<br>bath | Fiber       | Ash         |                   | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| <u>number</u>      | <u>hour</u> |                        | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u> | <u>percentage</u>              |
| 1                  | 229         | 3.70                   | 1.3434      | 0.1044      | 7.77              |                                |
| 2                  |             |                        | 1.2350      | 0.0966      | 7.82              |                                |
| 3                  |             |                        | 1.2253      | 0.0959      | 7.83              |                                |
| 4                  |             |                        | 1.1983      | 0.0929      | <u>7.75</u>       |                                |
| Mean               |             |                        |             |             | 7.79              | 7.66                           |
| Deviation          |             |                        |             |             | 0.03              |                                |



TABLE 21. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON WET STRENGTH OF FABRIC IN FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE AT 40° C.

| Determination number  | Breaking strength of fabric  |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon,* 2.0000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber at pH 1.29. |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Time, <u>hour</u>   | 4                            | 9                            | 16                           | 25                           | 36                           | 49                           | 64                           | 100                          | 485                          |
| 1A**  | 30                           | 30                           | 29                           | 26                           | 24                           | 29                           | 22                           | 30                           | 22                           |
| 2A  | 26                           | 30                           | 26                           | 28                           | 26                           | 29                           | 24                           | 29                           | 24                           |
| 3A  | 33                           | 30                           | 30                           | 26                           | 17x                          | 30                           | 31                           | 30                           | 23                           |
| 4A  | 31                           | 30                           | 29                           | 27                           | 27                           | 29                           | 31                           | 33                           | 17x                          |
| 5A  | 33                           | 30                           | 24x                          | 24                           | 27                           | 28                           | 30                           | 31                           | 24                           |
| 6B  | 30                           | 31                           | 28                           | 25                           | 27                           | 29                           | 19x                          | 29                           | 23                           |
| 7B  | 34                           | 26x                          | 29                           | 25                           | 26                           | 30                           | 24                           | 28                           | 23                           |
| 8B  | 29                           | 30                           | 28                           | 26                           | 28                           | 29                           | 31                           | 28                           | 21                           |
| 9B  | 26                           | 32                           | 28                           | 26                           | 27                           | 29                           | 31                           | 31                           | 24                           |
| 10B   | <u>20x</u>                   | <u>30</u>                    | <u>27</u>                    | <u>26</u>                    | <u>28</u>                    | <u>29</u>                    | <u>32</u>                    | <u>30</u>                    | <u>23</u>                    |
| Mean  | 30                           | 30                           | 28                           | 26                           | 27                           | 29                           | 28                           | 30                           | 23                           |
| Deviation   | 2                            | 0                            | 1                            | 1                            | 1                            | 0                            | 4                            | 1                            | 1                            |
| Percentage of original wet strength   | 94                           | 94                           | 88                           | 81                           | 84                           | 91                           | 88                           | 94                           | 72                           |

\* Wet warp strength.

\*\* Parallel determinations lettered alike.

x Rejected observation.

TABLE 21. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number  | Breaking strength of fabric  |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> | <u>pound/</u><br><u>inch</u> |
| B. Nylon,* <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber at pH 1.15.</u> |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Time, <u>hour</u>  | 4                            | 16                           | 25                           | 36                           | 49                           | 100                          | 114                          |
| 1A   | 22                           | 10                           | 6                            | 4                            | 1                            | 0                            |                              |
| 2A   | 23                           | 10                           | 6                            | 7x                           | 1                            | 0                            |                              |
| 3A   | 22                           | 12                           | 6                            | 2                            | 2                            | 1                            |                              |
| 4A   | 23                           | 12                           | 5                            | 3                            | 3                            | 0                            |                              |
| 5A   | 24                           | 11                           | 5                            | 2                            | 1                            | 1                            |                              |
| 6B   | 24                           | 10                           | 5                            | 3                            | 2                            | 0                            |                              |
| 7B   | 23                           | 11                           | 6                            | 3                            | 1                            | 0                            |                              |
| 8B   | 23                           | 11                           | 6                            | 4                            | 1                            | 0                            |                              |
| 9B   | 23                           | 12                           | 7                            | 4                            | 2                            | 1                            |                              |
| 10B  | <u>23</u>                    | <u>10</u>                    | <u>6</u>                     | <u>2</u>                     | <u>1</u>                     | <u>0</u>                     |                              |
| Mean   | 23                           | 11                           | 6                            | 3                            | 2                            | <1                           | < 1                          |
| Deviation  | 0                            | 1                            | 0                            | 1                            | 1                            |                              |                              |
| Percentage of<br>original wet strength   | 68                           | 32                           | 18                           | 9                            | 6                            | -                            | -                            |

\* Wet filling strength.

TABLE 21. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number                                   | Breaking strength of fabric |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u>      | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> | <u>pound/<br/>inch</u> |
| C. Silk,* 0.5000 g. $K_2Cr_2O_7$ / gram fiber at pH 1.70. |                             |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Time, <u>hour</u>   | 4                           | 9                      | 16                     | 25                     | 36                     | 49                     | 72                     | 120                    |
| 1A  | 16                          | 15                     | 13                     | 10                     | 12                     | 12                     | 10                     | 8                      |
| 2A  | 18                          | 13                     | 13                     | 14                     | 7                      | 8                      | 8                      | 5                      |
| 3A  | 16                          | 17                     | 10                     | 9                      | 8                      | 9                      | 9                      | 6                      |
| 4A  | 15                          | 12                     | 11                     | 10                     | 10                     | 10                     | 7                      | 5                      |
| 5A  | 17                          | 14                     | 15                     | 12                     | 11                     | 9                      | 10                     | 7                      |
| 6B  | 16                          | 15                     | 14                     | 10                     | 11                     | 8                      | 7                      | 8                      |
| 7B  | 18                          | 15                     | 15                     | 9                      | 10                     | 8                      | 8                      | 6                      |
| 8B  | 15                          | 12                     | 13                     | 12                     | 10                     | 10                     | 8                      | 8                      |
| 9B  | 17                          | 13                     | 10                     | 11                     | 8                      | 10                     | 9                      | 7                      |
| 10B   | <u>16</u>                   | <u>16</u>              | <u>14</u>              | <u>14</u>              | <u>12</u>              | <u>9</u>               | <u>6</u>               | <u>7</u>               |
| Meah  | 16                          | 14                     | 13                     | 11                     | 10                     | 9                      | 8                      | 7                      |
| Deviation   | 1                           | 1                      | 1                      | 2                      | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      |
| Percentage of<br>original wet strength                    | 89                          | 78                     | 72                     | 61                     | 56                     | 50                     | 44                     | 39                     |

\* Wet warp strength.

TABLE 22. EFFECT OF TIME OF MORDANTING ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM FIFTY-VOLUME BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE AT BOILING

| Determi-<br>nation<br>number   | Time<br>hour | Fiber<br>gram | Fiber<br>gram | Ash<br>percentage | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--|
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon, * <u>2.0000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber</u><br>at pH 1.29. |              |               |               |                   |  |
| 1  | 0.25         | 2.1710        | 0.0316        | 1.46              |  |
| 2  |              | 2.2856        | 0.0338        | 1.48              |  |
| 3  |              | 2.3298        | 0.0336        | 1.44              |  |
| 4  |              | 2.3059        | 0.0337        | <u>1.46</u>       |  |
| Mean   |              |               |               | 1.46              | 1.40   |
| Deviation  |              |               |               | 0.01              |  |
| 1  | 0.50         | 2.5218        | 0.0652        | 2.58              |  |
| 2  |              | 2.4256        | 0.0628        | 2.59              |  |
| 3  |              | 2.4536        | 0.0644        | 2.62x             |  |
| 4  |              | 2.5028        | 0.0645        | <u>2.58</u>       |  |
| Mean   |              |               |               | 2.58              | 2.52   |
| Deviation  |              |               |               | 0.00              |  |
| 1  | 0.75         | 2.4433        | 0.0926        | 3.79              |  |
| 2  |              | 2.4526        | 0.0928        | 3.78              |  |
| 3  |              | 2.5032        | 0.0945        | 3.78              |  |
| 4  |              | 2.4075        | 0.0908        | <u>3.77</u>       |  |
| Mean   |              |               |               | 3.78              | 3.72   |
| Deviation  |              |               |               | 0.00              |  |
| 1.0**  |              |               |               |                   | 4.03**                                       |
| 1  | 2.0          | 2.4273        | 0.1233        | 5.08              |  |
| 2  |              | 2.3892        | 0.1242        | 5.20              |  |
| 3  |              | 2.4056        | 0.1241        | 5.16              |  |
| 4  |              | 2.3228        | 0.1187        | <u>5.11</u>       |  |
| Mean   |              |               |               | 5.14              | 5.08   |
| Deviation  |              |               |               | 0.04              |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of cellulose-acetate rayon:  
0.06 per cent.

x Rejected observation.

\*\* See Table 12.

TABLE 22. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br>number  | Time<br>hour | Fiber<br>gram | Ash<br>gram | Ash<br>percentage | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage |
|---|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| 1   | 4.0          | 2.3978        | 0.1821      | 7.60              |  |
| 2   |              | 2.3158        | 0.1737      | 7.50              |  |
| 3   |              | 2.4256        | 0.1805      | 7.44              |  |
| 4   |              | 2.3929        | 0.1806      | <u>7.55</u>       |  |
| Mean  |              |               |             | 7.52              | 7.46   |
| Deviation   |              |               |             | 0.05              |  |
| B. Nylon, * <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber at pH 1.15.</u> |              |               |             |                   |  |
| 1   | 0.25         | 1.3935        | 0.0492      | 3.53              |  |
| 2   |              | 1.3961        | 0.0495      | 3.55              |  |
| 3   |              | 1.4146        | 0.0507      | 3.58              |  |
| 4   |              | 1.4008        | 0.0504      | <u>3.60</u>       |  |
| Mean  |              |               |             | 3.56              | 3.24   |
| Deviation   |              |               |             | 0.02              |  |
| 1   | 0.50         | 1.3910        | 0.0729      | 5.24              |  |
| 2   |              | 1.4007        | 0.0763      | 5.45x             |  |
| 3   |              | 1.3641        | 0.0711      | 5.21              |  |
| 4   |              | 1.3685        | 0.0696      | <u>5.09</u>       |  |
| Mean  |              |               |             | 5.18              | 4.86   |
| Deviation   |              |               |             | 0.06              |  |
| 1   | 0.75         | 1.3684        | 0.0881      | 6.44              |  |
| 2   |              | 1.3980        | 0.0894      | 6.39              |  |
| 3   |              | 1.3801        | 0.0877      | 6.35              |  |
| 4   |              | 1.4032        | 0.0904      | <u>6.44</u>       |  |
| Mean  |              |               |             | 6.40              | 6.08   |
| Deviation   |              |               |             | 0.04              |  |
| 1.0**   |              |               |             |                   | 7.71**                                       |

\* Blank determination for ash of nylon: 0.32 per cent.

\*\* See Table 12.

TABLE 23. EFFECT OF VOLUME OF MORDANTING BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE ON FIXATION OF MORDANT IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING

| Determination number   | Mordanting bath           |      | Fiber  |        | Ash         |            | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | Barometric pressure      |
|--|---------------------------|------|--------|--------|-------------|------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | milliliter/<br>gram fiber | pH   | gram   | gram   | percentage  | percentage | percentage                     | millimeter<br>of mercury |
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon,* 2.0000 g. K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> / gram fiber. |                           |      |        |        |             |            |                                |                          |
|  | 50**                      | 1.29 |        |        |             |            | 4.03**                         | 732.5                    |
| 1  | 100                       | 1.39 | 2.4599 | 0.0329 | 1.34        |            |                                | 736.0                    |
| 2  |                           |      | 2.5035 | 0.0342 | 1.37        |            |                                |                          |
| 3  |                           |      | 2.5054 | 0.0342 | 1.37        |            |                                |                          |
|  |                           |      | 2.4747 | 0.0346 | <u>1.40</u> |            |                                |                          |
| Mean   |                           |      |        |        | 1.37        |            | 1.31                           |                          |
| Deviation  |                           |      |        |        | 0.02        |            |                                |                          |
| 1  | 150                       | 1.57 | 2.4765 | 0.0126 | 0.51        |            |                                | 735.7                    |
| 2  |                           |      | 2.5096 | 0.0139 | 0.55        |            |                                |                          |
| 3  |                           |      | 2.5015 | 0.0131 | 0.52        |            |                                |                          |
| 4  |                           |      | 2.4990 | 0.0134 | <u>0.54</u> |            |                                |                          |
| Mean   |                           |      |        |        | 0.53        |            | 0.47                           |                          |
| Deviation  |                           |      |        |        | 0.02        |            |                                |                          |
| 1  | 200                       | 1.70 | 2.5028 | 0.0089 | 0.36        |            |                                | 735.7                    |
| 2  |                           |      | 2.4865 | 0.0093 | 0.37        |            |                                |                          |
| 3  |                           |      | 2.5046 | 0.0095 | 0.38        |            |                                |                          |
| 4  |                           |      | 2.4921 | 0.0102 | <u>0.41</u> |            |                                |                          |
| Mean   |                           |      |        |        | 0.38        |            | 0.32                           |                          |
| Deviation  |                           |      |        |        | 0.02        |            |                                |                          |

\* Blank determination for ash of cellulose-acetate rayon: 0.06 per cent.

\*\* See Table 12.

TABLE 22. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number   | Time<br>hour | Fiber  |        | Ash          |                                       |
|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
|   |              | gram   | gram   | percentage   | $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$<br>percentage |
| 1   | 1.5          | 1.3759 | 0.1321 | 9.60         |                                       |
| 2   |              | 1.4016 | 0.1315 | 9.38         |                                       |
| 3   |              | 1.3855 | 0.1334 | 9.62         |                                       |
| 4   |              | 1.3790 | 0.1301 | <u>9.43</u>  |                                       |
| Mean  |              |        |        | 9.51         | 9.19                                  |
| Deviation   |              |        |        | 0.10         |                                       |
| 1   | 2.0*         | 1.3996 | 0.1466 | 10.47        |                                       |
| 2   |              | 1.4088 | 0.1487 | 10.56        |                                       |
| 3   |              | 1.4094 | 0.1436 | 10.19x       |                                       |
| 4   |              | 1.4007 | 0.1457 | <u>10.40</u> |                                       |
| Mean  |              |        |        | 10.48        | 10.16                                 |
| Deviation   |              |        |        | 0.06         |                                       |
| 1   | 3.0*         | 1.4038 | 0.1743 | 12.42        |                                       |
| 2   |              | 1.4040 | 0.1759 | 12.53x       |                                       |
| 3   |              | 1.3704 | 0.1702 | 12.42        |                                       |
| 4   |              | 1.3889 | 0.1721 | <u>12.39</u> |                                       |
| Mean  |              |        |        | 12.41        | 12.09                                 |
| Deviation   |              |        |        | 0.01         |                                       |
| G. Silk,** <u>0.5000 g. <math>\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7</math> / gram fiber at pH 1.70.</u> |              |        |        |              |                                       |
| 1   | 0.25         | 1.4078 | 0.0428 | 3.04         |                                       |
| 2   |              | 1.3867 | 0.0416 | 3.00         |                                       |
| 3   |              | 1.3528 | 0.0392 | 2.90         |                                       |
| 4   |              | 1.3298 | 0.0390 | <u>2.93</u>  |                                       |
| Mean  |              |        |        | 2.97         | 2.84                                  |
| Deviation   |              |        |        | 0.05         |                                       |
| 1   | 0.50         | 1.2806 | 0.0528 | 4.12         |                                       |
| 2   |              | 1.3521 | 0.0568 | 4.20         |                                       |
| 3   |              | 1.3026 | 0.0541 | 4.15         |                                       |
| 4   |              | 1.2959 | 0.0548 | <u>4.23</u>  |                                       |
| Mean  |              |        |        | 4.18         | 4.05                                  |
| Deviation   |              |        |        | 0.04         |                                       |

\* Visible degradation of fiber.

\*\* Blank determination for ash of silk: 0.13 per cent.

TABLE 22. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Time<br>hour | Fiber<br>gram | Ash    |             | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------|-------------|--|
|                         |              |               | gram   | percentage  |  |
| 1                       | 0.75         | 1.4858        | 0.0800 | 5.38        |  |
| 2                       |              | 1.3929        | 0.0737 | 5.29        |  |
| 3                       |              | 1.3619        | 0.0746 | 5.48        |  |
| 4                       |              | 1.4265        | 0.0765 | <u>5.36</u> |  |
| Mean                    |              |               |        | 5.38        | 5.25   |
| Deviation               |              |               |        | 0.05        |  |
|                         | 1.0*         |               |        |             | 6.25*  |
| 1                       | 1.5**        | 1.1174        | 0.0865 | 7.74        |  |
| 2                       |              | 1.3621        | 0.1046 | 7.68        |  |
| 3                       |              | 1.3222        | 0.1018 | 7.70        |  |
| 4                       |              | 1.2686        | 0.0986 | <u>7.77</u> |  |
| Mean                    |              |               |        | 7.72        | 7.59   |
| Deviation               |              |               |        | 0.03        |  |
| 1                       | 2.0**        | 1.0879        | 0.0889 | 8.17        |  |
| 2                       |              | 1.2592        | 0.1010 | 8.02        |  |
| 3                       |              | 1.3068        | 0.1060 | 8.11        |  |
| 4                       |              | 1.1983        | 0.0990 | <u>8.26</u> |  |
| Mean                    |              |               |        | 8.14        | 8.01   |
| Deviation               |              |               |        | 0.08        |  |

\* See Table 12.

\*\* Equilibrial solution was turbid indicating possible degradation of fiber.



TABLE 23. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br>number | Mordanting bath                   |           | Fiber       |             | Ash               |                   | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | Barometric                                    |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                              | <u>milliliter/<br/>gram fiber</u> | <u>pH</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u> | <u>percentage</u> | <u>percentage</u>              | <u>pressure<br/>millimeter<br/>of mercury</u> |
| 1                            | 250                               | 2.04      | 2.5064      | 0.0059      | 0.24              |                   |                                |   |
| 2                            |                                   |           | 2.5014      | 0.0066      | 0.26              |                   |                                |   |
| 3                            |                                   |           | 2.5045      | 0.0067      | 0.27              |                   |                                |   |
| 4                            |                                   |           | 2.4745      | 0.0061      | <u>0.25</u>       |                   |                                |   |
| Mean                         |                                   |           |             |             | 0.26              |                   | 0.20                           |   |
| Deviation                    |                                   |           |             |             | 0.01              |                   |                                |   |
| 1                            | 300                               | 2.17      | 1.1243      | 0.0023      | 0.20              |                   |                                | 733.5   |
| 2                            |                                   |           | 1.1248      | 0.0021      | 0.19              |                   |                                |   |
| 3                            |                                   |           | 1.1244      | 0.0024      | 0.21              |                   |                                |   |
| 4                            |                                   |           | 1.1334      | 0.0027      | <u>0.24</u>       |                   |                                |   |
| Mean                         |                                   |           |             |             | 0.21              |                   | 0.15                           |   |
| Deviation                    |                                   |           |             |             | 0.02              |                   |                                |   |

TABLE 23. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath           |      | Fiber  | Ash    |              | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------|--------|--------------|--|--|
|                         | milliliter/<br>gram fiber | pH   | gram   | gram   | percentage   |  |  |
| 1                       | 100                       | 1.30 | 2.5848 | 0.0832 | 3.22x        | 3.40   | 728.0  |
| 2                       |                           |      | 2.4707 | 0.0855 | 3.46         |  |  |
| 3                       |                           |      | 2.3939 | 0.0833 | 3.48         |  |  |
| 4                       |                           |      | 2.4461 | 0.0843 | <u>3.45</u>  |  |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                           |      |        |        | 3.46<br>0.01 |  |  |
| 1                       | 150                       | 1.30 | 2.4121 | 0.0619 | 2.57         | 2.58   |  |
| 2                       |                           |      | 2.4306 | 0.0652 | 2.68         |  |  |
| 3                       |                           |      | 2.4918 | 0.0671 | 2.69         |  |  |
| 4                       |                           |      | 2.4015 | 0.0626 | <u>2.61</u>  |  |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                           |      |        |        | 2.64<br>0.05 |  |  |
| 1                       | 200                       | 1.30 | 2.4597 | 0.0476 | 1.94x        | 2.02   |  |
| 2                       |                           |      | 2.5445 | 0.0530 | 2.08         |  |  |
| 3                       |                           |      | 2.3225 | 0.0475 | 2.05         |  |  |
| 4                       |                           |      | 2.5240 | 0.0533 | <u>2.11</u>  |  |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                           |      |        |        | 2.08<br>0.02 |  |  |

x Rejected observation.

TABLE 23. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath                   |           | Fiber       | Ash         |                   | $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ | Barometric<br>pressure           |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                         | <u>milliliter/<br/>gram fiber</u> | <u>pH</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u> | <u>percentage</u>       | <u>millimeter<br/>of mercury</u> |
| 1                       | 250                               | 1.30      | 2.1103      | 0.0356      | 1.69x             | 1.75                    | 728.0                            |
| 2                       |                                   |           | 2.1643      | 0.0390      | 1.80              |                         |                                  |
| 3                       |                                   |           | 2.0195      | 0.0367      | 1.82              |                         |                                  |
| 4                       |                                   |           | 1.9430      | 0.0351      | <u>1.81</u>       |                         |                                  |
| Mean                    |                                   |           |             |             | 1.81              |                         |                                  |
| Deviation               |                                   |           |             |             | 0.01              |                         |                                  |
| 1                       | 300                               | 1.30      | 2.1056      | 0.0285      | 1.35x             | 1.41                    |                                  |
| 2                       |                                   |           | 2.1021      | 0.0308      | 1.47              |                         |                                  |
| 3                       |                                   |           | 2.0046      | 0.0291      | 1.45              |                         |                                  |
| 4                       |                                   |           | 2.1333      | 0.0320      | <u>1.50</u>       |                         |                                  |
| Mean                    |                                   |           |             |             | 1.47              |                         |                                  |
| Deviation               |                                   |           |             |             | 0.02              |                         |                                  |

TABLE 23. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number   | Mordanting bath           |      | Fiber  |        | Ash         |            | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|---|---------------------------|------|--------|--------|-------------|------------|--|--|
|   | milliliter/<br>gram fiber | pH   | gram   | gram   | percentage  | percentage |  |  |
| B. Nylon,* <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber.</u> |                           |      |        |        |             |            |  |  |
|   | 50**                      | 1.15 |        |        |             |            | 7.71**                                       | 744.5  |
| 1   | 100                       | 1.45 | 1.3666 | 0.0439 | 3.21x       |            |  | 739.8  |
| 2   |                           |      | 1.3729 | 0.0477 | 3.47        |            |  |  |
| 3   |                           |      | 1.3707 | 0.0464 | 3.39        |            |  |  |
| 4   |                           |      | 1.3795 | 0.0474 | 3.44        |            |  |  |
| 5   |                           |      | 1.4085 | 0.0495 | <u>3.51</u> |            |  |  |
| Mean  |                           |      |        |        | 3.45        |            | 3.13   |  |
| Deviation   |                           |      |        |        | 0.04        |            |  |  |
| 1   | 150                       | 1.64 | 1.3759 | 0.0287 | 2.09        |            |  |  |
| 2   |                           |      | 1.3866 | 0.0292 | 2.11        |            |  |  |
| 3   |                           |      | 1.3041 | 0.0278 | 2.13        |            |  |  |
| 4   |                           |      | 1.4073 | 0.0294 | 2.09        |            |  |  |
| 5   |                           |      | 1.4126 | 0.0296 | <u>2.10</u> |            |  |  |
| Mean  |                           |      |        |        | 2.10        |            | 1.78   |  |
| Deviation   |                           |      |        |        | 0.01        |            |  |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of nylon: 0.32 per cent.

\*\* See Table 12.

TABLE 23. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath           |      | Fiber  |        | Ash          |            | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------|--------|--------------|------------|--|--|
|                         | milliliter/<br>gram fiber | pH   | gram   | gram   | percentage   | percentage |  |  |
| 1                       | 200                       | 1.75 | 1.3877 | 0.0184 | 1.33         |            |  | 739.8  |
| 2                       |                           |      | 1.3881 | 0.0189 | 1.36         |            |  |  |
| 3                       |                           |      | 1.2686 | 0.0173 | 1.36         |            |  |  |
| 4                       |                           |      | 1.3863 | 0.0189 | 1.36         |            |  |  |
| 5                       |                           |      | 1.3802 | 0.0173 | <u>1.25x</u> |            |  |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                           |      |        |        | 1.35<br>0.01 |            | 1.03   |  |
| 1                       | 250                       | 1.83 | 1.3993 | 0.0155 | 1.11         |            |  | 731.7  |
| 2                       |                           |      | 1.3742 | 0.0158 | 1.15         |            |  |  |
| 3                       |                           |      | 1.3092 | 0.0149 | 1.14         |            |  |  |
| 4                       |                           |      | 1.2045 | 0.0140 | 1.16         |            |  |  |
| 5                       |                           |      | 1.3466 | 0.0154 | <u>1.14</u>  |            |  |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                           |      |        |        | 1.14<br>0.01 |            | 0.82   |  |
| 1                       | 300                       | 1.92 | 1.3441 | 0.0128 | 0.95         |            |  |  |
| 2                       |                           |      | 1.2012 | 0.0114 | 0.95         |            |  |  |
| 3                       |                           |      | 1.2594 | 0.0124 | 0.98x        |            |  |  |
| 4                       |                           |      | 1.3123 | 0.0126 | 0.96         |            |  |  |
| 5                       |                           |      | 1.3962 | 0.0133 | <u>0.95</u>  |            |  |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                           |      |        |        | 0.95<br>0.00 |            | 0.63   |  |

TABLE 23. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath           |      | Fiber  |        | Ash          | $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------|--------|--------------|-------------------------|--|
|                         | milliliter/<br>gram fiber | pH   | gram   | gram   | percentage   | percentage              |  |
| 1                       | 100                       | 1.15 | 1.5000 | 0.0906 | 6.04         |                         | 744.5  |
| 2                       |                           |      | 1.4839 | 0.0903 | 6.09         |                         |  |
| 3                       |                           |      | 1.4789 | 0.0890 | 6.02         |                         |  |
| 4                       |                           |      | 1.5191 | 0.0912 | 6.00         |                         |  |
| 5                       |                           |      | 1.5162 | 0.0904 | <u>5.96</u>  |                         |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                           |      |        |        | 6.02<br>0.03 | 5.70                    |  |
| 1                       | 150                       | 1.15 | 1.3975 | 0.0651 | 4.66         |                         | 731.8  |
| 2                       |                           |      | 1.3756 | 0.0657 | 4.78         |                         |  |
| 3                       |                           |      | 1.3629 | 0.0677 | 4.97x        |                         |  |
| 4                       |                           |      | 1.3890 | 0.0661 | 4.76         |                         |  |
| 5                       |                           |      | 1.3859 | 0.0653 | <u>4.71</u>  |                         |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                           |      |        |        | 4.73<br>0.04 | 4.41                    |  |
| 1                       | 200                       | 1.15 | 1.5580 | 0.0567 | 3.64         |                         | 726.0  |
| 2                       |                           |      | 1.5306 | 0.0570 | 3.72         |                         |  |
| 3                       |                           |      | 1.2931 | 0.0494 | 3.82         |                         |  |
| 4                       |                           |      | 1.3480 | 0.0494 | 3.66         |                         |  |
| 5                       |                           |      | 1.3144 | 0.0500 | <u>3.80</u>  |                         |  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                           |      |        |        | 3.73<br>0.07 | 3.41                    |  |

TABLE 23. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath           |      | Fiber  |        | Ash         | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------|--------|-------------|--|--|
|                         | milliliter/<br>gram fiber | pH   | gram   | gram   | percentage  |  |  |
| 1                       | 250                       | 1.15 | 1.2205 | 0.0396 | 3.24        |  | 735.2  |
| 2                       |                           |      | 1.3292 | 0.0421 | 3.17        |  |  |
| 3                       |                           |      | 1.2462 | 0.0401 | 3.22        |  |  |
| 4                       |                           |      | 1.2725 | 0.0405 | <u>3.18</u> |  |  |
| Mean                    |                           |      |        |        | 3.20        | 2.88   |  |
| Deviation               |                           |      |        |        | 0.03        |  |  |
| 1                       | 300                       | 1.15 | 1.4874 | 0.0405 | 2.72        |  | 739.0  |
| 2                       |                           |      | 1.4693 | 0.0407 | 2.77        |  |  |
| 3                       |                           |      | 1.3827 | 0.0388 | 2.81        |  |  |
| 4                       |                           |      | 1.3664 | 0.0388 | 2.84        |  |  |
| 5                       |                           |      | 1.3568 | 0.0367 | <u>2.70</u> |  |  |
| Mean                    |                           |      |        |        | 2.77        | 2.45   |  |
| Deviation               |                           |      |        |        | 0.05        |  |  |

TABLE 23. (Continued)

| Determi-<br>nation<br>number   | Mordanting bath<br>milliliter/<br>gram fiber | pH   | Fiber<br>gram | gram   | Ash<br>percentage | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage | Barometric<br>pressure<br>millimeter<br>of mercury |
|--|--|------|---------------|--------|-------------------|--|--|
| C. Silk,* <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub>/ gram fiber.</u> |  |      |               |        |                   |  |  |
|  | 50**   | 1.70 |               |        |                   | 6.25**                                       | 722.6  |
| 1  | 100  | 1.92 | 1.5420        | 0.0679 | 4.40              |  | 739.0  |
| 2  |  |      | 1.4273        | 0.0624 | 4.37              |  |  |
| 3  |  |      | 1.5938        | 0.0692 | 4.34              |  |  |
| 4  |  |      | 1.6643        | 0.0740 | 4.45              |  |  |
| Mean   |  |      |               |        | 4.39              | 4.26   |  |
| Deviation  |  |      |               |        | 0.04              |  |  |
| 1  | 150  | 2.13 | 1.2732        | 0.0402 | 3.15x             |  |  |
| 2  |  |      | 1.3353        | 0.0433 | 3.24              |  |  |
| 3  |  |      | 1.3398        | 0.0436 | 3.25              |  |  |
| 4  |  |      | 1.3486        | 0.0440 | 3.26              |  |  |
| 5  |  |      | 1.2797        | 0.0416 | 3.25              |  |  |
| Mean   |  |      |               |        | 3.25              | 3.12   |  |
| Deviation  |  |      |               |        | 0.00              |  |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of silk: 0.13 per cent.

\*\* See Table 12.



TABLE 23. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Mordanting bath                   |           | Fiber       | Ash         |                   | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> | Barometric<br>pressure           |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                         | <u>milliliter/<br/>gram fiber</u> | <u>pH</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u> | <u>percentage</u>              | <u>millimeter<br/>of mercury</u> |
| 1                       | 200                               | 2.24      | 1.2593      | 0.0337      | 2.68              | 2.53                           | 739.0                            |
| 2                       |                                   |           | 1.2573      | 0.0335      | 2.66              |                                |                                  |
| 3                       |                                   |           | 1.2699      | 0.0337      | 2.65              |                                |                                  |
| 4                       |                                   |           | 1.2650      | 0.0334      | <u>2.64</u>       |                                |                                  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                                   |           |             |             | 2.66<br>0.01      |                                |                                  |
| 1                       | 250                               | 2.34      | 1.2445      | 0.0263      | 2.11x             | 2.09                           |                                  |
| 2                       |                                   |           | 1.2245      | 0.0271      | 2.21              |                                |                                  |
| 3                       |                                   |           | 1.2319      | 0.0275      | 2.23              |                                |                                  |
| 4                       |                                   |           | 1.2386      | 0.0276      | 2.23              |                                |                                  |
| 5                       |                                   |           | 1.2660      | 0.0278      | <u>2.20</u>       |                                |                                  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                                   |           |             |             | 2.22<br>0.01      |                                |                                  |
| 1                       | 300                               | 2.43      | 1.1456      | 0.0205      | 1.79x             | 1.76                           |                                  |
| 2                       |                                   |           | 1.2160      | 0.0236      | 1.94              |                                |                                  |
| 3                       |                                   |           | 1.1297      | 0.0214      | 1.89              |                                |                                  |
| 4                       |                                   |           | 1.1470      | 0.0215      | 1.87              |                                |                                  |
| 5                       |                                   |           | 1.2715      | 0.0237      | <u>1.86</u>       |                                |                                  |
| Mean<br>Deviation       |                                   |           |             |             | 1.89<br>0.02      |                                |                                  |

TABLE 24. EFFECT OF WEIGHT OF FIBER ON FIXATION OF MORDANT FROM 600-MILLILITER BATH OF POTASSIUM DICHROMATE IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING

| Determination<br>number  | Fiber<br>gram | Ash<br>gram | Ash<br>percentage | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage | Barometric pressure<br>millimeter of mercury |
|--|---------------|-------------|-------------------|--|--|
| A. Cellulose-acetate rayon,* <u>2.0000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> at pH 1.29.</u> |               |             |                   |  |  |
| 1  | 1.0400        | 0.0092      | 0.88              |  | 725.6  |
| 2  | 1.0480x       | 0.0086      | 0.82x             |  |  |
| 3  | 1.0182        | 0.0089      | 0.87              |  |  |
| 4  | <u>1.0149</u> | 0.0087      | <u>0.86</u>       |  |  |
| Mean   | 1.0244        |             | 0.87              | 0.81   |  |
| Deviation  | 0.0104        |             | 0.01              |  |  |
| 1  | 3.9753x       | 0.0297      | 0.75x             |  | 724.3  |
| 2  | 3.9945        | 0.0312      | 0.78              |  |  |
| 3  | 4.0204        | 0.0314      | 0.78              |  |  |
| 4  | <u>3.9818</u> | 0.0310      | <u>0.78</u>       |  |  |
| Mean   | 3.9989        |             | 0.78              | 0.72   |  |
| Deviation  | 0.0143        |             | 0.00              |  |  |
| 1  | 7.1025x       | 0.0465      | 0.65x             |  |  |
| 2  | 7.0584        | 0.0506      | 0.72              |  |  |
| 3  | 7.1416        | 0.0527      | 0.74              |  |  |
| 4  | <u>7.2028</u> | 0.0525      | <u>0.73</u>       |  |  |
| Mean   | 7.1343        |             | 0.73              | 0.67   |  |
| Deviation  | 0.0506        |             | 0.01              |  |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of cellulose-acetate rayon: 0.06 per cent.

x Rejected observation.

TABLE 24. (Continued)

| <u>Determination number</u>  | <u>Fiber gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>Ash percentage</u> | <u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> percentage</u> | <u>Barometric pressure millimeter of mercury</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| 1  | 9.8256            | 0.0661      | 0.67                  |   | 724.3  |
| 2  | 9.8684            | 0.0694      | 0.70                  |   |  |
| 3  | 9.8278            | 0.0701      | 0.71                  |   |  |
| 4  | <u>9.7780</u>     | 0.0669      | <u>0.68</u>           |   |  |
| Mean   | 9.8247            |             | 0.69                  | 0.63  |  |
| Deviation  | 0.0234            |             | 0.02                  |   |  |
| 1  | 12.9919x          | 0.0783      | 0.60x                 |   |  |
| 2  | 13.0983           | 0.0846      | 0.65                  |   |  |
| 3  | 13.0794           | 0.0858      | 0.66                  |   |  |
| 4  | <u>12.9896</u>    | 0.0836      | <u>0.64</u>           |   |  |
| Mean   | 13.0558           |             | 0.65                  | 0.59  |  |
| Deviation  | 0.0441            |             | 0.01                  |   |  |
| B. Nylon,* <u>1.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> at pH 1.15.</u> |                   |             |                       |   |  |
| 1  | 1.0002x           | 0.0354      | 3.54x                 |   | 740.3  |
| 2  | 1.0105            | 0.0374      | 3.70                  |   |  |
| 3  | 1.0120            | 0.0388      | 3.83                  |   |  |
| 4  | 1.0192            | 0.0385      | 3.78                  |   |  |
| 5  | <u>1.0241</u>     | 0.0381      | <u>3.72</u>           |   |  |
| Mean   | 1.0164            |             | 3.76                  | 3.44  |  |
| Deviation  | 0.0052            |             | 0.05                  |   |  |

\* Blank determination for ash of nylon: 0.32 per cent.

TABLE 24. (Continued)

| Determination<br>number | Fiber<br>gram   | gram   | Ash<br>percentage | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br>percentage | Barometric pressure<br>millimeter of mercury |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|--|--|
| 1                       | 4.0288          | 0.1387 | 3.44              |  | 744.0  |
| 2                       | 4.0301          | 0.1417 | 3.52              |  |  |
| 3                       | 4.0386          | 0.1447 | 3.58              |  |  |
| 4                       | 4.0639          | 0.1449 | 3.57              |  |  |
| 5                       | <u>4.0707</u>   | 0.1405 | <u>3.45</u>       |  |  |
| Mean                    | 4.0464          |        | 3.51              | 3.19   |  |
| Deviation               | 0.0167          |        | 0.05              |  |  |
| 1                       | 7.1096          | 0.2187 | 3.08              |  | 744.0  |
| 2                       | 7.1894x         | 0.2291 | 3.19x             |  |  |
| 3                       | 7.1856          | 0.2211 | 3.08              |  |  |
| 4                       | 7.2178          | 0.2236 | 3.10              |  |  |
| 5                       | <u>7.2683</u>   | 0.2263 | <u>3.11</u>       |  |  |
| Mean                    | 7.1953          |        | 3.09              | 2.77   |  |
| Deviation               | 0.0477          |        | 0.01              |  |  |
| 1                       | 10.2688         | 0.2938 | 2.86              |  | 733.5  |
| 2                       | 10.3690         | 0.3023 | 2.92              |  |  |
| 3                       | 10.4148         | 0.3107 | 2.98              |  |  |
| 4                       | 10.4232         | 0.3044 | 2.92              |  |  |
| 5                       | <u>10.4289x</u> | 0.2890 | <u>2.77x</u>      |  |  |
| Mean                    | 10.3690         |        | 2.92              | 2.60   |  |
| Deviation               | 0.0500          |        | 0.03              |  |  |

TABLE 24. (Continued)

| Determination number  | Fiber gram     | gram   | Ash percentage | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> percentage | Barometric pressure millimeter of mercury |
|---|----------------|--------|----------------|---|---|
| 1   | 13.3047        | 0.3547 | 2.67           |   | 730.0                                     |
| 2   | 13.4020        | 0.3685 | 2.75           |   |   |
| 3   | 13.4247        | 0.3665 | 2.73           |   |   |
| 4   | 13.5095        | 0.3655 | 2.71           |   |   |
| 5   | <u>13.5579</u> | 0.3580 | <u>2.64</u>    |   |   |
| Mean  | 13.4398        |        | 2.70           | 2.38                                      |   |
| Deviation   | 0.0752         |        | 0.04           |   |   |
| C. Silk,* <u>0.5000 g. K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> at pH 1.70.</u> |                |        |                |   |   |
| 1   | 1.0190         | 0.0263 | 2.58           |   | 736.2                                     |
| 2   | 1.0198         | 0.0272 | 2.67           |   |   |
| 3   | 1.0217         | 0.0267 | 2.61           |   |   |
| 4   | <u>1.0238</u>  | 0.0270 | <u>2.64</u>    |   |   |
| Mean  | 1.0211         |        | 2.63           | 2.50                                      |   |
| Deviation   | 0.0017         |        | 0.03           |   |   |
| 1   | 4.0741         | 0.0856 | 2.10           |   | 736.2                                     |
| 2   | 4.0963         | 0.0852 | 2.08           |   |   |
| 3   | 4.1042         | 0.0856 | 2.09           |   |   |
| 4   | <u>4.0759</u>  | 0.0861 | <u>2.11</u>    |   |   |
| Mean  | 4.0876         |        | 2.10           | 1.97                                      |   |
| Deviation   | 0.0126         |        | 0.01           |   |   |

\* Blank determination for ash of silk: 0.13 per cent.

TABLE 24. (Continued)

| <u>Determination number</u> | <u>Fiber gram</u> | <u>gram</u> | <u>Ash percentage</u> | <u>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> percentage</u> | <u>Barometric pressure millimeter of mercury</u> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| 1                           | 7.2079            | 0.1207      | 1.67                  |   |  |
| 2                           | 7.1816            | 0.1200      | 1.67                  |   |  |
| 3                           | 7.2328            | 0.1216      | 1.68                  |   |  |
| 4                           | <u>7.2889</u>     | 0.1186      | <u>1.63x</u>          |   |  |
| Mean                        | 7.2278            |             | 1.67                  | 1.54  |  |
| Deviation                   | 0.0330            |             | 0.00                  |   |  |
| 1                           | 10.1822           | 0.1413      | 1.39x                 |   | 732.5  |
| 2                           | 9.9939            | 0.1424      | 1.42                  |   |  |
| 3                           | 10.0925           | 0.1428      | 1.41                  |   |  |
| 4                           | <u>10.1346</u>    | 0.1427      | <u>1.41</u>           |   |  |
| Mean                        | 10.1008           |             | 1.41                  | 1.28  |  |
| Deviation                   | 0.0576            |             | 0.00                  |   |  |
| 1                           | 13.2468           | 0.1586      | 1.20                  |   |  |
| 2                           | 13.3527           | 0.1588      | 1.19                  |   |  |
| 3                           | 13.3259           | 0.1595      | 1.20                  |   |  |
| 4                           | <u>13.3288</u>    | 0.1595      | <u>1.20</u>           |   |  |
| Mean                        | 13.3136           |             | 1.20                  | 1.07  |  |
| Deviation                   | 0.0334            |             | 0.00                  |   |  |

TABLE 25. EFFECT OF CONCENTRATION OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH OF CHROMIUM ACETATE ON FIXATION OF MORDANT ON SILK IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING.

| Determination<br><u>number</u> | Mordanting<br>bath<br><u>gram Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/</u><br><u>100 g. fiber</u> | <u>pH</u> | Fiber<br><u>gram</u> | Ash<br><u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u><br><u>of fiber</u> | Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub><br><u>percentage</u><br><u>of fiber</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1                              | 0.2566  | 4.38      | 1.1957               | 0.0171             | 1.43                                 |  |
| 2                              |   |           | 1.1938               | 0.0180             | <u>1.51</u>                          |  |
| Mean                           |   |           |                      |                    | 1.47                                 | 1.34   |
| Deviation                      |   |           |                      |                    | 0.04                                 |  |
| 1                              | 0.5132  | 4.42      | 1.2446               | 0.0261             | 2.10                                 |  |
| 2                              |   |           | 1.3705               | 0.0292             | <u>2.13</u>                          |  |
| Mean                           |   |           |                      |                    | 2.12                                 | 1.99   |
| Deviation                      |   |           |                      |                    | 0.02                                 |  |
| 1                              | 0.7699  | 4.44      | 1.2636               | 0.0297             | 2.35                                 |  |
| 2                              |   |           | 1.2547               | 0.0300             | <u>2.39</u>                          |  |
| Mean                           |   |           |                      |                    | 2.37                                 | 2.24   |
| Deviation                      |   |           |                      |                    | 0.02                                 |  |
| 1                              | 0.0265  | 4.45      | 1.2102               | 0.0317             | 2.62                                 |  |
| 2                              |   |           | 1.1964               | 0.0322             | <u>2.69</u>                          |  |
| Mean                           |   |           |                      |                    | 2.66                                 | 2.53   |
| Deviation                      |   |           |                      |                    | 0.04                                 |  |

TABLE 26. EFFECT OF INITIAL pH OF FIFTY-VOLUME MORDANTING BATH OF CHROMIUM ACETATE, 0.7000g. / GRAM FIBER, ON FIXATION OF MORDANT ON SILK IN ONE HOUR AT BOILING

| Determination<br><u>number</u> | Initial<br>pH of<br>bath | Fabric<br><u>gram</u> | Ash<br><u>gram</u> | <u>percentage</u><br>of fiber | <u>percentage</u><br>of fiber |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1                              | 3.98                     | 1.2068                | 0.0175             | 1.46                          |                               |
| 2                              |                          | 1.3064                | 0.0191             | <u>1.49</u>                   |                               |
| Mean                           |                          |                       |                    | 1.48                          | 1.35                          |
| Deviation                      |                          |                       |                    | 0.02                          |                               |
|                                | 4.38*                    |                       |                    |                               | 1.34                          |
| 1                              |                          | 1.2666                | 0.0205             | 1.61                          |                               |
| 2                              |                          | 1.2332                | 0.0204             | <u>1.68</u>                   |                               |
| Mean                           |                          |                       |                    | 1.64                          | 1.51                          |
| Deviation                      |                          |                       |                    | 0.04                          |                               |
| 1                              | 5.38                     | 1.2228                | 0.0209             | 1.72                          |                               |
| 2                              |                          | 1.1507                | 0.0197             | <u>1.70</u>                   |                               |
| Mean                           |                          |                       |                    | 1.71                          |                               |
| Deviation                      |                          |                       |                    | 0.01                          | 1.58                          |
| 1                              | 5.80                     | 1.0357                | 0.0184             | 1.78                          |                               |
| 2                              |                          | 1.0903                | 0.0189             | <u>1.73</u>                   |                               |
| Mean                           |                          |                       |                    | 1.76                          | 1.63                          |
| Deviation                      |                          |                       |                    | 0.02                          |                               |
| 1                              | 6.58                     | 1.3154                | 0.0202             | 1.54                          |                               |
| 2                              |                          | 1.3094                | 0.0202             | <u>1.54</u>                   |                               |
| Mean                           |                          |                       |                    | 1.54                          | 1.41                          |
| Deviation                      |                          |                       |                    | 0.00                          |                               |

\* See Table 25.



## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I wish to express my thanks to Dr. Rachel Edgar for her suggestion of the problem and my sincere gratitude for her guidance and patience throughout the work.

My thanks also go to the Biophysical Laboratory for the use of their pH meter.